

Rexroth IndraDyn S MSK Synchronous Motors

R911296289 Edition 08

Project Planning Manual



LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01

Title	Rexroth IndraDyn S
	MSK Synchronous Motors

Type of Documentation Project Planning Manual

Document Typecode DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR08-EN-P

Internal File Reference RS-e376b79b0a6846ac00f6d325fdbe2ed7-6-en-US-8

Purpose of Documentation This documentation...

- explains the features of the product, possibilities for use, operating conditions and operational limits of MSK motors.
- contains technical data regarding available MSK motors.
- provides information regarding product selection, handling and operation

Record of Revision

Edition	Release Date	Notes
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR01-EN-P	06/2004	First edition
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR02-EN-P	10/2004	Revision / supplement
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR03-EN-P	02/2005	Revision, amendment, not publicized.
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR04-EN-P	06/2005	Revision / supplement
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR05-EN-P	02/2006	Revision / supplement
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR06-EN-P	12/2006	Revision / supplement fan units
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR07-EN-P	06/2008	Revision / supplement
DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR08-EN-P	09/2008	Revision / supplement

Copyright © 2008 Bosch Rexroth AG

Copying this document, giving it to others and the use or communication of the contents thereof without express authority, are forbidden. Offenders are liable for the payment of damages. All rights are reserved in the event of the grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design (DIN 34-1).

Validity The specified data is for product description purposes only and may not be deemed to be guaranteed unless expressly confirmed in the contract. All rights are reserved with respect to the content of this documentation and the availability of the product.

Published by Bosch Rexroth AG Bgm.-Dr.-Nebel-Str. 2 = 97816 Lohr a. Main, Germany Phone +49 (0)93 52 / 40-0 = Fax +49 (0)93 52 / 40-48 85 http://www.boschrexroth.com/ Dept.BRC/EDM2 (JW)

Note This document has been printed on chlorine-free bleached paper.

		Page
1	Introduction	7
1.1	Introduction to the Product IndraDvn S	7
1.2	Conformity	8
1.3	About this Documentation	10
2	Important Instructions on Use	13
2.1	Intended Use	13
2.1.1	Introduction	13
2.1.2	Areas of Use and Application	13
2.2	Inappropriate Use	14
3	Safety Instructions for Electric Drives and Controls	15
3.1	Safety Instructions - General Information	15
3.1.1	Using the Safety Instructions and Passing them on to Others	15
3.1.2	How to Employ the Safety Instructions	15
3.1.3	Explanation of Warning Symbols and Degrees of Hazard Seriousness	16
3.1.4	Hazards by Improper Use	17
3.2	Instructions with Regard to Specific Dangers	18
3.2.1	Protection Against Contact with Electrical Parts and Housings	18
3.2.2	Protection Against Electric Shock by Protective Extra-Low Voltage	19
3.2.3	Protection Against Dangerous Movements	19
3.2.4	Protection Against Magnetic and Electromagnetic Fields During Operation and Mounting	22
3.2.5	Protection Against Contact with Hot Parts	22
3.2.6	Protection During Handling and Mounting	22
3.2.7	Battery Safety	23
3.2.8	Protection Against Pressurized Systems	23
4	Technical Data	25
4.1	Definition of Parameters	25
4.1.1	Parameters on the Data Sheet	25
4.1.2	60 K and 100 K Parameters	28
4.1.3	Operating Modes	29
4.1.4	Duty Cycle	29
4.1.5	Example of a Characteristic Curve of a Motor	30
4.2	MSK030B - Technical Data	31
4.3	MSK030C - Technical Data	33
4.4	MSK040B - Technical Data	35
4.5	MSK040C - Technical Data	38
4.6	MSK050C - Technical Data	41
4.7	MSK050C - Technical Data	44
4.8	MSK060B - Technical Data	47
4.9	MSK060C - Technical Data	50
4.10	MSK061B - Technical Data	53

6.1	MSK Type Code - Structure and Description	
6	Type Codes	
5.17		
5.16		
5.15	NSK101 Specifications Liquid Cooling.	
5.14	MSK101 Specifications	
5.13	MSK100 Specifications	
5.12	MSKU/6 Specifications	
5.11	MSK075 Specifications Liquid Cooling	
5.10	MSK075 Specifications	
5.9	MSK071 Specifications Liquid Cooling.	
5.8	MSK071 Specifications	
5.7	MSKU/U Specifications	
5.6	MSKU61 Specifications	
5.5 5.6	MSK064 Cresifications	
Э.4 5 б	MSK060 Specifications	
ວ.ວ 5 /	MSK050 Specifications	
5.Z	MSK040 Specifications	
5.1 5.2	MSK030 Specifications	۱۷۲ ۱۷۵۵
J 5 1	Technical Design	IZI 107
5	Specifications	197
4.33	MSK131D - Technical Data	125
4.32	MSK131B - Technical Data	123
4.31	MSK103D - Technical Data	121
4.30	MSK103B - Technical Data	119
4.29	MSK103A - Technical Data	117
4.28	MSK101E - Technical Data	
4.27	MSK101D - Technical Data	
4.26	MSK101C - Technical Data	
4.25	MSK100D - Technical Data	
4.24	MSK100C - Technical Data	
4.23	MSK100B - Technical Data	
4.22	MSK100A - Technical Data	
4.21	MSK076C - Technical Data	
4.20	MSK075E Technical Data	
4.19	MSK075D Technical Data	
4.18	MSK075C Technical Data	
4.17	MSK071E - Technical Data	
4.16	MSK071D - Technical Data	
4.15	MSK071C - Technical Data	
4.14	MSK070E - Technical Data	
4 13	MSK070D - Technical Data	61
4 12	MSK070C - Technical Data	58
4 11	MSK061C - Technical Data	55
		Page

	F	Page
6.2	MSK030 Type Code	148
6.3	MSK040 Type Code	150
6.4	MSK050 Type Code	152
6.5	MSK060 Type Code	154
6.6	MSK061 Type Code	156
6.7	MSK070 Type Code	158
6.8	MSK071 Type Code	160
6.9	MSK075 Type Code	162
6.10	MSK076 Type Code	164
6.11	MSK100 Type Code	166
6.12	MSK101 Type Code	168
6.13	MSK103 Type Code	170
6.14	MSK131 Type Code	172
-		4
1	Accessories and Options	1/5
7.1	Motor Encoder	1/5
7.1.1		. 175
7.1.2	I echnical Data of the Motor Encoder	. 175
7.2	Holding Brakes	176
7.3	Fan Units for MSK Motors	177
7.3.1	Field of Application	177
7.3.2	Technical Data	. 178
7.3.3	Select the Fan Unit	. 179
7.3.4	Electrical Connection	. 181
	Connection 1-phase	181
	Connection 3-phase	182
7.3.5	Order	183
7.3.6	Specifications	184
	MSK060 Fan Unit Axial	184
	MSK060 Fan Unit Radial	. 185
	MSK061 Fan Unit Axial	186
	MSK061 Fan Unit Radial	. 187
	MSK070 Fan Unit Axial	188
	MSK070 Fan Unit Radial	. 189
	MSK071 Fan Unit Axial	190
	MSK071 Fan Unit Radial	. 191
	MSK075 Fan Unit Axial	192
	MSK075 Fan Unit Radial	. 193
	MSK076 Fan Unit Axial	194
	MSK076 Fan Unit Radial	195
	MSK100 Fan Unit Axial	196
	MSK100 Fan Unit Radial	. 197
	MSK101 Fan Unit Axial	198
	MSK101 Fan Unit Radial	199
	MSK131 Fan Unit Axial	200
7.3.7	Assembly	202

		Page
	Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange dimension 116/140	
	Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 192	
	Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 116/140	
	Assembly Fan Unit Radial, Flange Dimension 192	
	Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 260	210
7.4	Gearboxes	
7.5	Sealing Air Connection	
7.5.1	General Information	
7.5.2	Technical Data	
7.5.3	Ording Designations and Assignment	
7.5.4	Mounting Instructions	
	Retrofitting of IndraDyn S - SUP-M01-MSK	
	Retrofitting of IndraDyn S - SUP-M02-MSK	213
8	Connection Technique	
8.1	Electric Connection Technique Overview	
8.2	Power Connector Size 1	
8.2.1	Technical data - RLS1100	
8.2.2	Technical data - RLS1101	
8.2.3	Technical data - RLS1108	
8.3	Power Connector Size 1.5	
8.3.1	Technical data - RLS1200	
8.3.2	Technical data - RLS1201	
8.4	Power Connector Size 2	221
8.4.1	Technical data - RLS1300	221
8.4.2	Technical data - RLS1301	222
8.5	Encoder Connector	223
8.5.1	Technical data - RGS1000 / RGS1003	223
8.5.2	Technical data - RGS1001	
8.6	Connecting Cables	225
8.6.1	Ready-Made Connection Cables	225
8.7	Connection Technique Fan Units	225
8.8	Connection Technique Liquid Cooling	225
٩	Operating Conditions and Application Notes	202
9 1	Ambient Conditions	
0.1 1	Setun Elevation and Ambient Temperature	
0.1.2	Humidity / Temperature	
9.1.Z	Vibration	
9.1.5	Shock	
0.1.4 0.2	Degree of Protection	
9.Z Q 3	Design and Installation Positions	
9.0 Q /	Compatibility with Foreign Materials	
9. - 9.5	Housing Varish	
9.0 0.6	Autout Shaft	
9.0	Oulpul Ondil	

		Page
9.6.1	Plain Shaft	
9.6.2	Output Shaft with Key	232
9.6.3	Output Shaft with Shaft Sealing Ring	
9.7	Bearing and Shaft Load	
9.7.1	Radial Load, Axial Load	
9.7.2	Shaft Load MSK Motors	
9.8	Bearing Lifetime	
9.9	Attachment of Drive Elements	
9.10	Holding Brakes	
9.10.1	Holding Brake Electrically-Released	
9.10.2	Holding Brakes - Notes Regarding Safety	
9.10.3	Layout of Holding Brakes	
9.10.4	Holding Brake–Commissioning and Maintenance Instructions	
9.11	Acceptances and Authorizations	
9.11.1	CE Symbol	245
9.11.2	UR, cUR Listing	245
9.11.3	CCC (China Compulsory Certification)	
9.12	Motor Cooling System	
9.12.1	Natural Convection	
9.12.2	Fan Units	
9.12.3	Liquid Cooling	
	General Information	
	Operating Pressure	
	Coolants	
	Coolant Additives	
	Used Materials	
	Coolant Inlet Temperature	
9.13	Motor Temperature Monitoring	
9.13.1	General Information	
9.13.2	Temperature Sensor	
10	Handling, Transport and Storage	
10.1	State of Delivery	
10.1.1	General Information	253
10.1.2	Inspection at the Factory	
10.1.3	Test Realized by the Customer	
10.2	Identification and Check of the Supplied Goods	
10.2.1	Shipping Documents and Delivery Note	253
10.2.2	Type Plate	
10.3	Handling of the Equipment	
10.4	Transport of the Equipment	255
10.5	Storage of the Equipment	
11	Installation	
11.1	Safety	

		Page
11.2	Skilled Personnel	
11.3	Mechanical Attachment	
11.3.1	Flange Assembly	
11.3.2	Assembly Preparation	
11.3.3	Motor Assembly	
11.4	Electrical Connection – Connecting the Motor	
11.4.1	General Information	
11.4.2	Attaching the Connectors	
11.4.3	Adjusting the Output Direction	
12	Commissioning. Operation and Maintenance	
12.1	Commissioning	
12.2	Operation	
12.3	Deactivation	
12.4	Maintenance	
12.4.1	General Information	
12.4.2	Cleaning	
12.4.3	Bearings	
12.4.4	Connecting Cables	
12.5	Troubleshooting	
12.6	Dismantling	
13	Environmental Protection and Disposal	
13.1	Environmental Protection	
13.2	Disposal	
14	Appendix	
14.1	List of Standards	
15	Service and Support	
	Index	

1 Introduction

1.1 Introduction to the Product IndraDyn S

IndraDyn S servomotors set new standards. Many innovations in synchronous servomotors combine past experiences and the most up-to-date motor technology to create a new standard.

IndraDyn S servomotors are characterized by

- dynamics
- a compact construction
- a high torque density
- an extremely high degree of precision due to new optical encoder systems IndraDyn S motors are available in the following power spectrum:



Fig. 1-1: MSK power graduation

1.2 Conformity

im	Sinne der EG-Niederspa Produk	annungsrichtlini <t product="" produit<="" th=""><th>arung a 2006/95/EG, Anhang II : MSK</th><th>TC 30318-0 2008-07-16</th></t>	arung a 2006/95/EG, Anhang II : MSK	TC 30318-0 2008-07-16
Declarat Déclarat	ion of Conformity as per E ion du fabricant conformé	C Low-Voltage di ment à la directive	ective 2006/95/EC, Attach "CE" relative à la basse t	ment III B ension 2006/95/EC, Annexe III B
Hiermi Verant	t erklären wir in allein wortung, dass das Produ	iger Assuming kt herewith d	sole responsibility, we eclare that the product	Par la présente, nous déclaron sous notre propre et uniqu responsabilité que le produit
1 Pr Pr Pr	rodukt: roduct: roduit:	AC-Motor AC motor Moteur AC		
2 He Ma Co	ersteller: anufacturer: onstructeur:	Bosch Rex Bürgermeis 97816 Lohi	roth Electric Drives and Con ter-DrNebel-Straße 2 · a. Main / Germany	trols GmbH
3 Ту	ир / Туре:	MSK030, 0	40, 050, 060, 061, 070, 071	, 075, 076, 100, 101, 103, 131
4 ab fro à) Herstelldatum: om date of manufacture: partir de la date de fabrica	2004-01-01 tion:		
5 Ai	ngewendete Normen / App prm / Standard / Norme	licable standard / Titel / Title / Titre	Normes utilisées	Ausgabe / Edition
EI EI	N 60034-1	Rotating electrical	maschines – Part 1: Ratings	s and performance 2004
13	N 60034-5	Rotating electrical provided by integr (IP-Code) - Classi	maschines – Part 5: Degree al design of rotating electrica ication	es of protection 2001 + A1:2007 al maschines
einschl Zubehč EG-Ric entsprie	ießlich des erforderli örs den Bestimmungen htlinie 2006/95 cht.	chen including the complies 5/EG specified 2006/95/EC	ne accessories required with the requirements by EC directive 2.	accessoires nécessaires compr satisfait aux dispositions de directive CE 2006/95/EC.
Erläute Dieses Einbau ihrer vorneh Endger entspre zu f werder	rungen: Produkt ist komponente, die auf G Einbaueigenschaften erein den Vorschriften räte, Maschinen oder Anla echen kann. Es darf dahe Einbauzwecken verwe	eine rund nicht für agen r nur nodet explanator owing characteris with the r apparatus, from the o may only purposese.	v notes: t is a built-in unit which to its installation tics, is not able to comply egulations for complete machines or installations utset. For this reason, i be used for built-ir	Explications: Ce produit est un composant deva étre encastré et qui, en tant que tu peut ne pas correspondre au prescriptions imposées po appareils finaux, machines o installations. En conséquence, o produit ne doit étre utilisé qu'a l'ét encastré.
Die Be mecha Umwel Feucht Zustan	wertung der elektrischen nischen Sicherheit, teinflüsse (Fremdkör igkeit) muss im eingebau d am Endprodukt erfolger	The product with regard mechanical per, and the product with regard mechanical per, environmer bodies, mo installed in the final use	t may only be assessed d to its electrical and safety as well as to ttal effects (foreign isture) after it has been the product intended for er.	L'évaluation de la sécurit électrique et mécanique ainsi qu celle de l'influence exercée par de conditions ambiantes extérieure (corps étrangers, humidité) doiver étre effectuées sur l'appareil fina aprés encastrement du produit.

Fig.1-2:

Certificate of Conformity MSK (page 1)

Konformitätserklärung / Declaration of Conformity / Déclaration du fabricant conformément Page 2 / 2 MSK TC 30318 : 2008-07-16 Im eingebauten Zustand können After the product has been installed, En état monté, les propriétés CEM sich die EMV-Eigenschaften dieses its EMC properties may change. du présent produit peuvent subir des Hence the product intended for the Produktes ändern. modifications. C'est pourquoi, il est Deshalb ist für das Endprodukt final user (complete apparatus, recommandé au constructeur du (Endgerät, Maschine, Anlagen) eine machines or installations) should be produit final (appareils, machines, EMV-den properties by the manufacturer of installations oú est intégré le présent Überprüfung der produit) d'effectuer un nouveau contróle des propriétés CEM du Eigenschaften durch den the product intended for the final Endprodukthersteller zweckmäßig. user. produit final. 114 2008-07-16 Lohr a. Main , den i.V. i.V Ort/place/lieu Datum/date chael Steinbrecher Eberhard Schemm r Qualitäts-Management/ Entwicklungsbereichsleiter Antriebe/ I eit He d of Quality Management/ Head of Development Drives/ (Directeur Gestion Qualité Directeur Développement Änderungen im Inhalt der Konformitätserklärung sind vorbehalten. Derzeit gültige Ausgabe auf Anfrage. We reserve the right to make changes in the conformity declaration. Presently applicable edition can be obtained upon request. Le fabricant se rèserve le droit de modifier le contenu de la dèclaration. Edition actuellement en vigueur demande. Fig. 1-3: Certificate of Conformity MSK (page 2)

1.3 About this Documentation

Document Structure

This documentation contains safety regulations, technical data and operating instructions for IndraDyn S motors. The individual chapters can be subdivided into the following focal points:

Chapter / Description	Category
chapter 1 "Introduction" on page 7	
chapter 2 "Important Instructions on Use" on page 13	
chapter 3 "Safety Instructions for Electric Drives and Controls" on page 15	
chapter 4 "Technical Data" on page 25	
chapter 5 "Specifications" on page 127	
chapter 6 "Type Codes" on page 145	
chapter 7 "Accessories and Options" on page 175	
chapter 8 "Connection Technique" on page 215	
chapter 9 "Operating Conditions and Application Notes" on page 227	
chapter 10 "Handling, Transport and Storage" on page 253	
chapter 11 "Installation" on page 257	
chapter 12 "Commissioning, Operation and Maintenance " on page 261	
chapter 14 "Appendix" on page 267	
chapter 15 "Service and Support" on page 269	
Index	
Category	
General Information	
Safety	
Product description (for planners and designers)	
Practise(for operating and maintenance personnel)	

Fig.1-4: Document structure

Additional Documentation As the case may be, you might need additional documentation referring to the used devices to project the drive systems of the MSK motor unit. Rexroth provides the entire product documentation in the Bosch Rexroth media directory (in PDF format) under http://www.boschrexroth.com/various/utilities/mediadirectory/index.jsp.

Standards This documentation refers to German, European and international technical standards. Documents and sheets on standards are subject to copyright protection and may not be passed on to third parties by Rexroth. If need be, please contact the authorized sales outlets or, in Germany, directly:

BEUTH Verlag GmbH

Burggrafenstrasse 6

10787 Berlin, Germany

Phone +49-(0)30-26 01-22 60, Fax +49-(0)30-26 01-12 60

Internet: http://www.din.de/beuth

Email: postmaster@beuth.de

External Systems Documentation for external systems which are connected to Rexroth components are not included in the scope of delivery and must be ordered directly from the respective manufacturers.

Your Feedback Your experiences are an essential part of the process of improving both the product and the documentation.

Please do not hesitate to inform us of any mistakes you detect in this documentation or of any modifications you might desire. We would appreciate your feedback.

Please send your remarks to:

Bosch Rexroth AG

Dep. BRC/EDM2

Buergermeister-Dr.-Nebel-Strasse 2

97816 Lohr, Germany

Fax +49 (0) 93 52 / 40-43 80

2 Important Instructions on Use

2.1 Intended Use

2.1.1 Introduction

Rexroth products are developed and manufactured according to the state of the art. Before they are delivered, they are inspected to ensure that they operate safely.



Personal injury and property damage coused by inappropriate use of the products!

The products must only be used as intended. If they are not used as intended, situations may arise that result in personal injuries or damage to property.

Rexroth, as the manufacturer, does not provide any warranty, assume any liability, or pay any damages for damage caused by products not being used as intended. Any risks resulting from the products not being used as intended are the sole responsibility of the user.

Before using Rexroth products, the following condition precedent must be fulfilled so as to ensure that they are used as intended:

- Everyone who in any way whatsoever handles one of our products must read and understand the corresponding notes regarding safety and regarding the intended use.
- If the products are hardware, they must be kept in their original state, i.e. no constructional modifications must be made. Software products must not be decompiled; their source codes must not be modified.
- Damaged or improperly working products must not be installed or put into operation.
- It must be ensured that the products are installed according to the regulations specified in the documentation.

2.1.2 Areas of Use and Application

Rexroth IndraDyn A series asynchronous motors ApplicationsMSK are designed to be used as rotary main and servo drive motors. The following are typical fields of application:

- Machine tools
- Printing and paper-processing machines,
- Packaging and Food-processing machines,
- Metal-forming machines
- Robotics

Device types with different driving powers and different interfaces are available for an application-specific use of the motors.

Controlling and monitoring of the motors may require connection of additional sensors and actuators.

Important Instructions on Use

R

MSKThe motors must only be used with the accessories specified in this documentation. Components that are not explicitly mentioned must neither be attached nor connected. The same is true for cables and lines.

The operation must only be carried out in the explicitly mentioned configurations and combinations of the component and with the software and firmware specified in the corresponding functional description.

Any connected drive control device must be programmed before startup in order to ensure that the motor executes the functions specifically to the particular application.

MSKThe motors may only be operated under the assembly, mounting and installation conditions, in the normal position, and under the environmental conditions (temperature, degree of protection, humidity, EMC etc.) specified in this documentation.

2.2 Inappropriate Use

Any use MSKof motors outside of the fields of application mentioned above or under operating conditions and technical data other than those specified in this documentation is considered as "non-intended use".

MSK motors may not be used if . . .

- They are subject to operating conditions which do not comply with the ambient conditions described above. For example, they must not be operated under water, under extreme temperature fluctuations or extreme maximum temperatures.
- the intended application is not explicitly released by Bosch Rexroth. Please make absolutely sure that the instructions given in the general safety notes are also complied with!

3 Safety Instructions for Electric Drives and Controls

3.1 Safety Instructions - General Information

3.1.1 Using the Safety Instructions and Passing them on to Others

Do not attempt to install or commission this device without first reading all documentation provided with the product. Read and understand these safety instructions and all user documentation prior to working with the device. If you do not have the user documentation for the device, contact your responsible Bosch Rexroth sales representative. Ask for these documents to be sent immediately to the person or persons responsible for the safe operation of the device.

If the device is resold, rented and/or passed on to others in any other form, these safety instructions must be delivered with the device in the official language of the user's country.



Improper use of these devices, failure to follow the safety instructions in this document or tampering with the product, including disabling of safety devices, may result in material damage, bodily harm, electric shock or even death!

Observe the safety instructions!

3.1.2 How to Employ the Safety Instructions

Read these instructions before initial commissioning of the equipment in order to eliminate the risk of bodily harm and/or material damage. Follow these safety instructions at all times.

- Bosch Rexroth AG is not liable for damages resulting from failure to observe the warnings provided in this documentation.
- Read the operating, maintenance and safety instructions in your language before commissioning the machine. If you find that you cannot completely understand the documentation for your product, please ask your supplier to clarify.
- Proper and correct transport, storage, assembly and installation, as well as care in operation and maintenance, are prerequisites for optimal and safe operation of this device.
- Only assign trained and qualified persons to work with electrical installations:
 - Only persons who are trained and qualified for the use and operation of the device may work on this device or within its proximity. The persons are qualified if they have sufficient knowledge of the assembly, installation and operation of the product, as well as an understanding of all warnings and precautionary measures noted in these instructions.
 - Furthermore, they must be trained, instructed and qualified to switch electrical circuits and devices on and off in accordance with technical safety regulations, to ground them and to mark them according to the requirements of safe work practices. They must have adequate safety equipment and be trained in first aid.
- Only use spare parts and accessories approved by the manufacturer.

- Follow all safety regulations and requirements for the specific application as practiced in the country of use.
- The devices have been designed for installation in industrial machinery.
- The ambient conditions given in the product documentation must be observed.
- Only use safety-relevant applications that are clearly and explicitly approved in the Project Planning Manual. If this is not the case, they are excluded. Safety-relevant are all such applications which can cause danger to persons and material damage.
- The information given in the documentation of the product with regard to the use of the delivered components contains only examples of applications and suggestions.

The machine and installation manufacturer must

- make sure that the delivered components are suited for his individual application and check the information given in this documentation with regard to the use of the components,
- make sure that his application complies with the applicable safety regulations and standards and carry out the required measures, modifications and complements.
- Commissioning of the delivered components is only permitted once it is sure that the machine or installation in which they are installed complies with the national regulations, safety specifications and standards of the application.
- Operation is only permitted if the national EMC regulations for the application are met.
- The instructions for installation in accordance with EMC requirements can be found in the section on EMC in the respective documentation (Project Planning Manuals of components and system).

The machine or installation manufacturer is responsible for compliance with the limiting values as prescribed in the national regulations.

Technical data, connection and installation conditions are specified in the product documentation and must be followed at all times.

National regulations which the user must take into account

- European countries: according to European EN standards
- United States of America (USA):
 - National Electrical Code (NEC)
 - National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), as well as local engineering regulations
 - regulations of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
- Canada: Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
- Other countries:
 - International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
 - International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

3.1.3 Explanation of Warning Symbols and Degrees of Hazard Seriousness

The safety instructions describe the following degrees of hazard seriousness. The degree of hazard seriousness informs about the consequences resulting from non-compliance with the safety instructions:

Warning symbol	Signal word	Degree of hazard serious- ness acc. to ANSI Z 535.4-2002
	Danger	Death or severe bodily harm will occur.
	Warning	Death or severe bodily harm may occur.
	Caution	Minor or moderate bodily harm or material damage may occur.

Fig.3-1: Hazard classification (according to ANSI Z 535)

3.1.4 Hazards by Improper Use

	High electric voltage and high working current! Risk of death or severe bodily injury by electric shock!
DANGER	Observe the safety instructions!
	Dangerous movements! Danger to life, severe bodily harm or material damage by unintentional motor movements!
DANGER	Observe the safety instructions!
	High electric voltage because of incorrect connection! Risk of death or bodily injury by electric shock!
WARNING	Observe the safety instructions!
	Health hazard for persons with heart pacemakers, metal implants and hearing aids in proximity to electrical equipment!
WARNING	Observe the safety instructions!
	Hot surfaces on device housing! Danger of injury! Danger of burns! Observe the safety instructions!
CAUTION	
	Dick of injung by improper handling! Dick of bodily injung by bruising
	shearing, cutting, hitting or improper handling of pressurized lines!
CAUTION	Observe the safety instructions!



Risk of injury by improper handling of batteries!

Observe the safety instructions!

3.2 Instructions with Regard to Specific Dangers

3.2.1 Protection Against Contact with Electrical Parts and Housings

This section concerns devices and drive components with voltages of **more than 50 Volt**.

Contact with parts conducting voltages above 50 Volts can cause personal danger and electric shock. When operating electrical equipment, it is unavoidable that some parts of the devices conduct dangerous voltage.



High electrical voltage! Danger to life, electric shock and severe bodily injury!

- Only those trained and qualified to work with or on electrical equipment are permitted to operate, maintain and repair this equipment.
- Follow general construction and safety regulations when working on power installations.
- Before switching on the device, the equipment grounding conductor must have been non-detachably connected to all electrical equipment in accordance with the connection diagram.
- Do not operate electrical equipment at any time, even for brief measurements or tests, if the equipment grounding conductor is not permanently connected to the mounting points of the components provided for this purpose.
- Before working with electrical parts with voltage potentials higher than 50 V, the device must be disconnected from the mains voltage or power supply unit. Provide a safeguard to prevent reconnection.
- With electrical drive and filter components, observe the following:

Wait **30 minutes** after switching off power to allow capacitors to discharge before beginning to work. Measure the electric voltage on the capacitors before beginning to work to make sure that the equipment is safe to touch.

- Never touch the electrical connection points of a component while power is turned on. Do not remove or plug in connectors when the component has been powered.
- Install the covers and guards provided with the equipment properly before switching the device on. Before switching the equipment on, cover and safeguard live parts safely to prevent contact with those parts.
- A residual-current-operated circuit-breaker or r.c.d. cannot be used for electric drives! Indirect contact must be prevented by other means, for example, by an overcurrent protective device according to the relevant standards.
- Secure built-in devices from direct touching of electrical parts by providing an external housing, for example a control cabinet.

	For electrical drive and filter components with voltages of more than 50 volts , observe the following additional safety instructions.				
DANGER	High housing voltage and high leakage current! Risk of death or bodily injury by electric shock!				
	• Before switching on, the housings of all electrical equipment and motors must be connected or grounded with the equipment grounding conductor to the grounding points. This is also applicable before short tests.				
	• The equipment grounding conductor of the electrical equipment and the devices must be non-detachably and permanently connected to the power supply unit at all times. The leakage current is greater than 3.5 mA.				
	 Over the total length, use copper wire of a cross section of a minimum of 10 mm² for this equipment grounding connection! 				
	• Before commissioning, also in trial runs, always attach the equipment grounding conductor or connect to the ground wire. Otherwise, high voltages may occur at the housing causing electric shock.				

3.2.2 Protection Against Electric Shock by Protective Extra-Low Voltage

Protective extra-low voltage is used to allow connecting devices with basic insulation to extra-low voltage circuits.

All connections and terminals with voltages between 5 and 50 volts at Rexroth

products are PELV systems. ¹⁾ It is therefore allowed to connect devices equipped with basic insulation (such as programming devices, PCs, notebooks, display units) to these connections and terminals.



High electric voltage by incorrect connection! Risk of death or bodily injury by electric shock!

If extra-low voltage circuits of devices containing voltages and circuits of more than 50 volts (e.g. the mains connection) are connected to Rexroth products, the connected extra-low voltage circuits must comply with the requirements for PELV. ²)

3.2.3 Protection Against Dangerous Movements

Dangerous movements can be caused by faulty control of connected motors. Some common examples are:

- improper or wrong wiring of cable connections
- incorrect operation of the equipment components
- wrong input of parameters before operation
- malfunction of sensors, encoders and monitoring devices
- defective components
- software or firmware errors

Dangerous movements can occur immediately after equipment is switched on or even after an unspecified time of trouble-free operation.

- 1) "Protective Extra-Low Voltage"
- 2) "Protective Extra-Low Voltage"

The monitoring in the drive components will normally be sufficient to avoid faulty operation in the connected drives. Regarding personal safety, especially the danger of bodily harm and material damage, this alone cannot be relied upon to ensure complete safety. Until the integrated monitoring functions become effective, it must be assumed in any case that faulty drive movements will occur. The extent of faulty drive movements depends upon the type of control and the state of operation.



Dangerous movements! Danger to life, risk of injury, severe bodily harm or material damage!

• Ensure personal safety by means of qualified and tested higher-level monitoring devices or measures integrated in the installation.

These measures have to be provided for by the user according to the specific conditions within the installation and a hazard and fault analysis. The safety regulations applicable for the installation have to be taken into consideration. Unintended machine motion or other malfunction is possible if safety devices are disabled, bypassed or not activated.

To avoid accidents, bodily harm and/or material damage:

- Keep free and clear of the machine's range of motion and moving parts. Possible measures to prevent people from accidentally entering the machine's range of motion:
 - use safety fences
 - use safety guards
 - use protective coverings
 - install light curtains or light barriers
- Fences and coverings must be strong enough to resist maximum possible momentum.
- Mount the emergency stop switch in the immediate reach of the operator. Verify that the emergency stop works before startup. Don't operate the device if the emergency stop is not working.
- Isolate the drive power connection by means of an emergency stop circuit or use a safety related starting lockout to prevent unintentional start.
- Make sure that the drives are brought to a safe standstill before accessing or entering the danger zone.
- Additionally secure vertical axes against falling or dropping after switching off the motor power by, for example:
 - mechanically securing the vertical axes,
 - adding an external braking/ arrester/ clamping mechanism or
 - ensuring sufficient equilibration of the vertical axes.
- The standard equipment motor brake or an external brake controlled directly by the drive controller are **not sufficient to guarantee personal safety**!
- Disconnect electrical power to the equipment using a master switch and secure the switch against reconnection for:
 - maintenance and repair work
 - cleaning of equipment
 - long periods of discontinued equipment use
- Prevent the operation of high-frequency, remote control and radio equipment near electronics circuits and supply leads. If the use of such devices cannot be avoided, verify the system and the installation for possible malfunctions in all possible positions of normal use before initial startup. If necessary, perform a special electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) test on the installation.

3.2.4 Protection Against Magnetic and Electromagnetic Fields During Operation and Mounting

Magnetic and electromagnetic fields generated by current-carrying conductors and permanent magnets in motors represent a serious personal danger to those with heart pacemakers, metal implants and hearing aids.



Health hazard for persons with heart pacemakers, metal implants and hearing aids in proximity to electrical equipment!

- Persons with heart pacemakers and metal implants are not permitted to enter following areas:
 - Areas in which electrical equipment and parts are mounted, being operated or commissioned.
 - Areas in which parts of motors with permanent magnets are being stored, repaired or mounted.
- If it is necessary for somebody with a pacemaker to enter such an area, a doctor must be consulted prior to doing so. The noise immunity of present or future implanted heart pacemakers differs greatly so that no general rules can be given.
- Those with metal implants or metal pieces, as well as with hearing aids, must consult a doctor before they enter the areas described above. Otherwise health hazards may occur.

3.2.5 Protection Against Contact with Hot Parts



Hot surfaces at motor housings, on drive controllers or chokes! Danger of injury! Danger of burns!

- Do not touch surfaces of device housings and chokes in the proximity of heat sources! Danger of burns!
- Do not touch housing surfaces of motors! Danger of burns!
- According to the operating conditions, temperatures can be higher than 60 °C, 140°F during or after operation.
- Before accessing motors after having switched them off, let them cool down for a sufficiently long time. Cooling down can require up to 140 minutes! Roughly estimated, the time required for cooling down is five times the thermal time constant specified in the Technical Data.
- After switching drive controllers or chokes off, wait 15 minutes to allow them to cool down before touching them.
- Wear safety gloves or do not work at hot surfaces.
- For certain applications, the manufacturer of the end product, machine or installation, according to the respective safety regulations, has to take measures to avoid injuries caused by burns in the end application. These measures can be, for example: warnings, guards (shielding or barrier), technical documentation.

3.2.6 Protection During Handling and Mounting

•

In unfavorable conditions, handling and mounting certain parts and components in an improper way can cause injuries.

\wedge	Risk of injury by improper handling! Bodily injury by bruising, shearing, cutting, hitting!				
CAUTION	 Observe the general construction and safety regulations on handling and mounting. 				
	Use suitable devices for mounting and transport.				
	 Avoid jamming and bruising by appropriate measures. 				
	 Always use suitable tools. Use special tools if specified. 				
	 Use lifting equipment and tools in the correct manner. 				
	 If necessary, use suitable protective equipment (for example safety gog- gles, safety shoes, safety gloves). 				
	• Do not stand under hanging loads.				
	• Immediately clean up any spilled liquids because of the danger of skidding.				

3.2.7 Battery Safety

Batteries consist of active chemicals enclosed in a solid housing. Therefore, improper handling can cause injury or material damage.

	Risk of injury by improper handling!
	• Do not attempt to reactivate low batteries by heating or other methods (risk of explosion and cauterization).
CAUTION	 Do not recharge the batteries as this may cause leakage or explosion.
	 Do not throw batteries into open flames.
	Do not dismantle batteries.
	 When replacing the battery/batteries do not damage electrical parts in- stalled in the devices.
	Only use the battery types specified by the manufacturer.
	Environmental protection and disposal! The batteries contained in the product are considered dangerous goods during land, air, and sea transport (risk of explosion) in the sense of the legal regulations. Dispose of used batteries separate from other waste. Observe the local regulations in the country of assembly.

3.2.8 Protection Against Pressurized Systems

According to the information given in the Project Planning Manuals, motors cooled with liquid and compressed air, as well as drive controllers, can be partially supplied with externally fed, pressurized media, such as compressed air, hydraulics oil, cooling liquids and cooling lubricating agents. Improper handling of the connected supply systems, supply lines or connections can cause injuries or material damage.

A	Risk of injury by improper handling of pressurized lines!				
CAUTION	 Do not attempt to disconnect, open or cut pressurized lines (risk of explosion). 				
	Observe the respective manufacturer's operating instructions.				
	 Before dismounting lines, relieve pressure and empty medium. 				
	 Use suitable protective equipment (for example safety goggles, safety shoes, safety gloves). 				
	Immediately clean up any spilled liquids from the floor.				
	Environmental protection and disposal! The agents used to operate the product might not be economically friendly. Dispose of ecolog- ically harmful agents separately from other waste. Observe the local regulations in the country of assembly.				

4 Technical Data

4.1 Definition of Parameters

4.1.1 Parameters on the Data Sheet

Data sheet - Motor

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Description
UL Files (UL)			UL File number
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	Continuous torque that can be applied to the motor output shaft at a speed of $n \ge 0.1$ Hz.
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	Phase current (crest value) of the motor M_{dN} required for the continuous torque at standstill at a speed of n \ge 0.1 Hz.
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	Continuous torque that can be applied to the motor output shaft at a speed of $n \ge 0.1$ Hz.
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	Phase current (crest value) of the motor $M_{0_{-100}}$ required for the continuous torque at standstill at a speed of n \ge 0.1 Hz.
Continuous torque at standstill sur- face	M_{0_S}	Nm	Continuous torque that can be applied to the motor output shaft during operation with fan unit at a speed of $n \ge 0.1$ Hz.
Continuous standstill current sur- face	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	Phase current (crest value) of the motor $M_{0_{-L}}$ required for the continuous torque at standstill at a speed of n \ge 0.1 Hz.
Continuous torque at standstill, liq- uid	M _{0_L}	Nm	Continuous torque that can be applied to the motor output shaft during operation with liquid cooling at a speed of $n \ge 0.1$ Hz.
Continuous current at standstill, liq- uid	I _{0_L(rms)}	A	Phase current (crest value) of the motor $M_{0_{-L}}$ required for the continuous torque at standstill at a speed of n \ge 0.1 Hz.
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	The maximum torque that can be output for approx. 400 ms at a maximum current of I_{max} (guaranteed value which may be up to 20% higher). The maximum torque that can be attained depends on the drive control device used. Only the specified maximum torque in the selection lists is binding.
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	A	Maximum, briefly permissible phase current of the motor winding without adverse affect on the permanent magnet circuit of the motor.
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K_{M_N}	Nm/A	Ratio of the created torque to the motor phase current at a motor temperature of 20°C. Unit: (Nm/A). Applicable up to approx. i = 2x I_{dN} .
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	Root-mean-square value of the induced motor voltage at a motor temperature of 20 °C and 1,000 revolutions per minute.
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	Winding resistance measured between two winding ends in ohms (Ω).
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	Inductivity measured between two phases in (mH).
Discharge capacity of the compo- nent	C _{dis}	nF	Discharge capacity
Number of pole pairs	р	-	Number of pole pairs

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Description
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	Moment of inertia of the rotor without the optional holding brake. Unit = kgm ² .
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	Time of the temperature increase to 63 % of the maximum temperature of the motor housing with the motor loaded with the permissible S1 continuous torque. The thermal time constant is defined by the cooling mode used. $ \begin{array}{c} & & & & \\ &$
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	Maximum permissible speed of the motor. Limiting factors can have mechanical (centrifugal forces, bearing stress) or electrical (DC link voltage) causes.
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB(A)	Value of sound emission
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	28,3 (32,1)
Ambient temperature in operation	T_{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	Insulation class
Holding brake (optional)			
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	Transferable holding torque
Rated voltage (+/-10 %)	U _N	V	Input voltage of the holding brake
Rated current	I _N	А	Current input of the holding brake
Connection time	t ₁	ms	Response delay during connection
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	Disconnection time
Moment of inertia of the brake	J _{Br}	kgm ²	Moment of inertia of the holding brake. Has to be added to the mo- ment of inertia of the rotor.
	1) 2) 3)	Ма (anufacturing tolerance ±5 %) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, hold-

Fig.4-1:

ing brake 2 ...) MSK - Technical data (standard and liquid cooling)

4.1.2 60 K and 100 K Parameters

The speed-torque curves and technical data are specified for two different temperature models.

- 60 K temperature increase on the housing and
 - 100 K temperature increase on the winding

RF RF	When selecting the technical data, observe the temperatures speci-
	fied! The appropriate parameters are marked with 100 K and
	60 K, respectively.

Setup and Measurement of the T 60 K Characteristic Curve U

The motor data and characteristic curves for IndraDyn S motors are determined under the following conditions:

- Ambient temperature about 40 °C
- Setup isolated
- Permissible temperature increase on the housing $\Delta T = 60 \text{ K}$
- In case of motors with the optional holding brake, the data are always specified for motors **with** a holding brake.

The motor data and characteristic curves for IndraDyn S motors are determined

Motors with radial shaft sealing ring

Setup and Measurement of the 100 K Characteristic Curve

- under the following conditions:
 Ambient temperature about 40 °C
- Structure not insulated (attachment to steel flange, L×W×H = 450×30×350 or 120×40×100)
- Permissible temperature increase on the winding $\Delta T = 100 \text{ K}$
- In case of motors with the optional holding brake, the data are always specified for motors **with** a holding brake.
- Motors with radial shaft sealing ring

The machine accuracy can be negatively affected by an increased linear expansion during 100 K operation. We recommend using 60 K data for the planning of systems.

4.1.3 Operating Modes

IndraDyn S motors are documented according to the inspection criteria and measurement procedures of EN 60034-1. The specified characteristic curves correspond to operating mode S1 or S3.



4.1.4 Duty Cycle

Operating mode S3 is supplemented by the specification of the duty cycle (DC) in %. The duty cycle is calculated as follows:

$$ED = rac{\Delta t_{P}}{T_{c}} \cdot 100\%$$

DCRelative duty cycle in %ΔtPOperating time with constant loadFig.4-3:Relative duty cycle

The values specified in the documentation have been determined on the basis of the following parameters:

Cycle time: 10 min

Duty cycle (DC): 25 %

4.1.5 Example of a Characteristic Curve of a Motor



4.2 MSK030B - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK030B-0900-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	0.4
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	1.5
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	0.4
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	1.7
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	1.8
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	А	6.8
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	0.29
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	17.9
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	7.20
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	8,100
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	0.7
Number of pole pairs	р	-	3
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00001
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	19.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	9,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	1.3 (1.6)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-01-29

1) 2)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

3) *Fig.4-5:* (...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	1.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
		•	Latest amendment: 2002-02-28

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Rated current	I _N	А	0.40
Connection time	t ₁	ms	3
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	4
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00007
			Latest amendment: 2002-02-28





1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-7:	Characteristic curves of a MSK030B-0900 motor

Characteristic Motor Curves

4.3 MSK030C - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK030C-0900-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	0.8
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	1.5
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	0.9
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	1.7
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	4.0
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	А	6.8
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	0.58
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	35.6
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	9.80
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	14.100
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	1.3
Number of pole pairs	р	-	3
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00003
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	15.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	9,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	1.9 (2.1)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-01-29

1) 2)

F 0/

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 % (...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	1.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
			Latest amendment: 2002-02-28

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Rated current	I _N	А	0.40
Connection time	t ₁	ms	3
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	4
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00007
		•	Latest amendment: 2002-02-28







Characteristic Motor Curves
4.4 MSK040B - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK040B-0450-NN	MSK040B-0600-NN		
UL Files (UL)			E163211			
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	1.	7		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	1.5	2.0		
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	1.	9		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	1.7	2.2		
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	5.	1		
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	А	6.0	8.0		
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.26	0.92		
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	77.8	58.5		
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	14.70	8.40		
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	64.700	35.400		
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	1.3	1.5		
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4			
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²	0.00	010		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	13	.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	6,000	7,500		
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<7	75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	2.8 (3.1)			
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	15	55		
				Latest amendment: 2008-04-30		

1) 2)

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-11:

MSK - Technical data (standard cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1			
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	4.0			
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24			
Latest amendment: 2006-07-21						

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Rated current	I _N	А	0.50
Connection time	t ₁	ms	25
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	35
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000023
			Latest amendment: 2006-07-21



Characteristic Motor Curves



4.5 MSK040C - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK040C-0450-NN	MSK040C-0600-NN	
UL Files (UL)			E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	2.7		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	2.4	3.1	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	3.4	1	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	3.1	4.7	
Maximum torque	M_{max}	Nm	8.2	1	
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	А	9.6	12.4	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.25	0.95	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	76.7	58.2	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	7.40	3.90	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	37.900	21.300	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	2.0		
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²	0.000	014	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	16.	0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	6,000	7,500	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<7	5	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	3.6 (3.9)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T_{amb}	°C	0 40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155		
				Latest amendment: 2008-03-06	

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance $\pm 5 \%$

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-15:

MSK - Technical data (standard cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1			
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	4.0			
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24			
Latest amendment: 2006-07-21						

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Rated current	I _N	А	0.50
Connection time	t ₁	ms	25
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	35
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000023
			Latest amendment: 2006-07-21



Characteristic Motor Curves

LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01



1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-18:	Characteristic curves of a MSK040C-0600 motor

4.6 MSK050C - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK050B-0300-NN	MSK050B-0450-NN	MSK050B-0600-NN		
UL Files (UL)			E163211				
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	3.0				
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	1.8	2.8	3.7		
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		3.4			
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	2.0	3.2	4.2		
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		9.0			
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	А	7.2	11.2	14.8		
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.80	1.20	0.90		
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	111.0	73.5 55.0			
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	13.10	5.70	3.30		
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	76.400	33.600	19.900		
Discharge capacity of the compo- nent	C _{dis}	nF	2.1	1.4	2.1		
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4			
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.00028			
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		8.0			
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	4,300	6,0	000		
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75			
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	4.0 (4.9)				
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40				
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65				
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155				
Latest amendment: 2008-10-13							

1) 2)

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-19:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	5.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
			Latest amendment: 2004-04-08

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Rated current	I _N	А	0.65
Connection time	t ₁	ms	13
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	43
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000107
			Latest amendment: 2004-04-08



Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
 Fig.4-21: Characteristic curves of a MSK050B-0300 motor

Characteristic Motor Curves



1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-22:	Characteristic curves of a MSK050B-0450 motor



MSK050C - Technical Data 4.7

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK050C-0300-NN	MSK050C-0450-NN	MSK050C-0600-NN	
UL Files (UL)			E163211			
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		5.0		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	3.1	4.7	6.2	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		5.5		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	3.4	5.2	6.8	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		15.0		
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	А	12.4 18.8 24.8			
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.77	77 1.16 0.89		
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	109.0	71.5 55.0		
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	6.60	3.20 1.70		
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	46.100	20.200	11.000	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	2.6	2.4 2.6		
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.00033		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		14.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	4,700	6,0	000	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	5.4 (6.3)			
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155			
Latest amendment: 2008-02-11						

1) 2) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %



(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-24: Technical data

3)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	5.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
	:		Latest amendment: 2004-04-08

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Rated current	I _N	А	0.65
Connection time	t ₁	ms	13
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	43
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000107
			Latest amendment: 2004-04-08



Characteristic Motor Curves

LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01







			-,-			,		-	
Mmax	for	IndraDri	ve, ι	incont	rolled	feed.	3 x	AC 4	100 V

Fig.4-28: Characteristic curves of a MSK050C-0600 motor

4

4.8 MSK060B - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK060B-0300-NN	MSK060B-0600-NN		
UL Files (UL)			E163211			
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	5.0			
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	А	3.0	6.1		
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	5	.5		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	3.3	6.7		
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	15	5.0		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	12.0	24.4		
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.85	0.90		
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	113.5	55.2		
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	7.30	1.85		
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	73.000	18.000		
Discharge capacity of the compo- nent	C _{dis}	nF	2.1			
Number of pole pairs	р	-	2	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00	0048		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	16	5.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	4,800	6,000		
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<7	75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	5.7	(6.4)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	15	55		
				Latest amendment: 2008-02-11		

1) 2)

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-29:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	10.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
			Latest amendment: 2006-01-09

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Rated current	I _N	А	0.75
Connection time	t ₁	ms	25
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	40
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000059
			Latest amendment: 2006-01-09



Characteristic curves of a MSK060B-0300 motor

Characteristic Motor Curves

Fig.4-31:





LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01

4.9 MSK060C - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK060C-0300-NN	MSK060C-0600-NN		
UL Files (UL)			E163211			
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	8.0			
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	А	4.8	9.5		
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	8.	8		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	5.3	10.5		
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm	12	.0		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	А	7.2	14.3		
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	24	.0		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	19.2	38.0		
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.85	0.93		
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	114.0	57.0		
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	3.10	0.80		
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	35.900	8.600		
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	2.1	2.2		
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4			
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00	080		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	14	.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	4,900	6,000		
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<7	′5		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	8.4 (9.2)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0	40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	15	55		
				Latest amendment: 2008-02-11		

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-33:

Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
M_4	Nm	10.0
U _N	V	24
I _N	А	0.75
t ₁	ms	25
t ₂	ms	40
J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000059
	Symbol M4 UN IN t1 t2 Jrot	Symbol Unit M_4 Nm U_N V I_N A t_1 ms t_2 ms J_{rot} kg^*m^2

Latest amendment: 2006-01-09

Characteristic Motor Curves

④ *Fig.4-35:*

Fig.4-34: Holding brakes MSK060 - Technical data (optional)



Characteristic curves of a MSK060C-0300 motor



0	Minax for indrabilitye, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-36:	Characteristic curves of a MSK060C-0600 motor

4.10 MSK061B - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Linit	MSK061B-0300-NN
	Symbol		preliminary
UL Files (UL)			
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	3.5
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	1.9
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	3.9
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	2.1
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	14.0
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	8.6
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.05
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	126.4
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	13.50
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	44.000
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	1.8
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²	0.00044
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	15.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	4,200
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	5.7 (6.4)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-10-02

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

 (\ldots) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 $\ldots)$

Fig.4-37:

MSK - Technical data (standard cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	10.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	А	0.75
Connection time	t ₁	ms	25
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	40
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000059



MSK061C - Technical Data 4.11

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK061C-0200-NN	MSK061C-0300-NN	MSK061C-0600-NN		
UL Files (UL)				E163211			
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		8.0			
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	3.2	4.3	7.7		
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		9.0			
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	3.6	4.8	8.7		
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		12.0			
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	4.8 6.5		11.6		
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	32.0				
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	14.4	19.4	34.7		
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.80	2.04	1.14		
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	174.9	125.7	70.5		
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	8.10	4.50	1.55		
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	36.500	21.400	6.700		
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	2.7 2.4 2		2.1		
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4	-		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00075			
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	18	3.0	15.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,100	4,200	6,000		
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75			
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		8.3 (8.8)			
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40				
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65				
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155			
	•			Latest am	endment: 2008-05-29		

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-40:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	10.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	А	0.75
Connection time	t ₁	ms	25
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	40
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000059
			Latest amendment: 2006-01-09



Characteristic Motor Curves

Holding brakes MSK061 - Technical data (optional)



4.12 MSK070C - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK070C-0150-NN	MSK070C-0300-NN	MSK070C-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)				E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		13.0		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	4.1	8.2	12.3	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		14.5		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	4.6	9.2	13.7	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		19.5		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	6.2	12.3	18.5	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		33.0		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	16.4	32.8	36.9	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	3.47	1.74	1.16	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	213.2	107.0	71.3	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	4.70	1.13	0.55	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	34.900	8.300	4.000	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	3.8	4.0	3.1	
Number of pole pairs	р	-		6	·	
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.00291		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	22	2.0	31.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	2,500	5,500	6,000	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	11.7 (13.2)			
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
Latest amendment: 2008-01-29						

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-45:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	23.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	А	0.79
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300

Latest amendment: 2004-08-27

Characteristic Motor Curves



Fig.4-47: Characteristic curves of a MSK070C-0150 motor







2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-49:	Characteristic curves of a MSK070C-0450 motor

4.13 MSK070D - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK070D-0150-NN	MSK070D-0300-NN	MSK070D-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)				E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		17.5		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	6.2	11.0	16.6	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		20.0		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	7.1	12.6	22.0	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		26.3		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	9.3	16.5	24.9	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		52.5		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	24.8	33.0	49.8	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	3.10	1.75	1.16	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	210.0	107.3	71.1	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	3.20	0.75	0.37	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	25.900	6.000	3.000	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	5.0	4.5		
Number of pole pairs	р	-		6		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00375		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		23.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	2,700	4,900	6,000	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		14.0 (15.6)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
Latest amendment: 2008-01-29						

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-50:

LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1			
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	23.0			
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24			
Rated current	I _N	А	0.79			
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130			
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180			
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300			
Latest amendment: 2004-08-27						



Characteristic curves of a MSK070D-0150 motor



Fig.4-52:



1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-53:	Characteristic curves of a MSK070D-0300 motor



4.14 MSK070E - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK070E-0150-NN	MSK070E-0300-NN	MSK070E-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)			E163211			
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		23.0		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	6.4	15.4	19.3	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		25.0		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	7.0	16.7	21.0	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M_{0_S}	Nm		34.5		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	9.6	23.1	29.0	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	70.0	65.0	60.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	25.6	49.3	57.9	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	3.94	1.64	1.31	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	242.4	101.0	80.6	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	3.10	0.53	0.36	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	24.500	3.900	2.700	
Discharge capacity of the component	C_{dis}	nF	6.3	3.5	6.7	
Number of pole pairs	р	-		6		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00458		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		32.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	2,200	5,300	6,000	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		16.2 (17.8)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
Latest amendment: 2008-03-18						

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-55:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	23.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	А	0.79
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300

Latest amendment: 2004-08-27

Characteristic Motor Curves

Fig.4-56: Holding brakes MSK070 - Technical data (optional)



Fig.4-57: Characteristic curves of a MSK070E-0150 motor







0	wimax for indraDrive, controlled reed, 3 x AC 400 v
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-59:	Characteristic curves of a MSK070E-0450 motor

MSK071C - Technical Data 4.15

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071C-0200-NN	MSK071C-0300-NN	MSK071C-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)				E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		12.0		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	5.2	7.3	8.9	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		14.0		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	6.1	8.5	10.4	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		18.0		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	7.8	11.0	13.4	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		44.0		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	23.4	32.9	40.1	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.50	1.80	1.49	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	155.5	110.5	91.3	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	3.10	1.60	1.10	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	19.500	10.900	6.700	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	4	.6	4.2	
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00173		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		15.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,500	5,000	5,800	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		13.9 (15.8)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
Latest amendment: 2008-02-12						

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-60:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071C-0200-FN	MSK071C-0300-FN	MSK071C-0450-FN
UL Files (UL)			plainiou	F163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0 60}	Nm		12.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	А	5.2	7.3	8.9
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		14.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	6.1	8.5	10.4
Standstill continuous torque liquid	M_{0_L}	Nm		22.8	
Continuous standstill current liquid	I _{0_L(rms)}	А	9.9	13.9	16.9
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		44.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	23.4	32.9	40.1
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.50	1.80	1.49
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	155.5	110.5	91.3
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	3.10	1.60	1.10
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	19.500	10.900	6.700
Discharge capacity of the compo- nent	C _{dis}	nF	4.6 4.2		4.2
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00173	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}				3.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,500	5,000	5,800
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	·
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		13.9 (15.8)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65	
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155		
Data liquid cooling					
Power loss to be dissipated	Pv	kW	tbd		
Coolant inlet temperature	T _{ein}	°C	10 40		
Permitted coolant temperature rise at Pv	ΔΤ	К	10		
Required coolant flow at Pv	Q _{min}	l/min	tbd		
Latest amendment: 2008-05-13					

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071C-0200-FN planned	MSK071C-0300-FN planned	MSK071C-0450-FN planned
Pressure loss at Q _{min}	Δр	bar	tbd		
Maximum permitted inlet pressure	p _{max}	bar	3.0		
Volume of coolant duct	V _{kuehl}	I	tbd		
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-13

Manufactu (...) Values

Manufacturing tolerance $\pm 5 \%$

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-61: N

1) 2)

3)

1: MSK - Technical data (standard and liquid cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	Holding brake 2
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	23.0	30.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	2	4
Rated current	I _N	A	0.79	0.94
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130	35
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180	125
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300	0.001060
				Latest amendment: 2007-07-19

Characteristic Motor Curves

Fig.4-62: Holding brakes MSK071 - Technical data (optional)



Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V

④ *Fig.4-63:*

3

Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V Characteristic curves of an MSK071C-0200 motor







0	
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-65:	Characteristic curves of an MSK071C-0450 motor
4.16 MSK071D - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071D-0200-NN	MSK071D-0300-NN	MSK071D-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)				E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		17.5		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	7.3	9.1	15.4	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		20.0		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	8.6	10.7	17.6	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		26.3		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	11.0	13.5	23.1	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	66.0			
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	Α	32.8	40.5	69.3	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.63	2.12	1.25	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	162.0	134.0	77.1	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	1.90	1.26	0.45	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	14.200	10.700	3.200	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	6.9	7.2	7.8	
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4	·	
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00255		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	54	1.0	52.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,200	3,800	6,000	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		18.0 (19.6)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
				Latest am	endment: 2008-01-29	

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-66:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071D-0200-FN	MSK071D-0300-FN	MSK071D-0450-FN
UL Files (UL)				E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		17.5	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	7.3	9.1	15.4
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		20.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	8.6	10.7	17.6
Standstill continuous torque liquid	M _{0_L}	Nm		33.3	
Continuous standstill current liquid	I _{0_L(rms)}	А	13.9	17.2	30.3
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		66.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	32.8	40.5	69.3
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.63	2.12	1.25
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	162.0	134.0	77.1
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	1.90	1.26	0.45
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	14.200	10.700	3.200
Discharge capacity of the compo- nent	C _{dis}	nF	6.9	7.2	7.8
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00255		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	54	ł.O	52.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3200	3800	6000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		18.0 (19.6)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155		
Data liquid cooling					
Power loss to be dissipated	Pv	kW		900.00	
Coolant inlet temperature	T _{ein}	°C		10 40	
Permitted coolant temperature rise at Pv	ΔΤ	К		10	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-13

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071D-0200-FN	MSK071D-0300-FN	MSK071D-0450-FN
Required coolant flow at Pv	Q _{min}	l/min	1.3		
Pressure loss at Q _{min}	Δр	bar	0.6		
Maximum permitted inlet pressure	p _{max}	bar	3.0		
Volume of coolant duct	V _{kuehl}	I		0.05	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-13

1) 2)

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-67: MSK - Technical data (standard and liquid cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	Holding brake 2
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	23.0	30.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	2	4
Rated current	I _N	Α	0.79	0.94
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130	35
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180	125
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300	0.001060
				Latest amendment: 2007-07-19



Fig.4-68: Holding brakes MSK071 - Technical data (optional)

4

Characteristic Motor Curves

Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V Fig.4-69:







(1)	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-71:	Characteristic curves of a MSK071D-0450 motor

4.17 MSK071E - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071E-0200-NN	MSK071E-0300-NN	MSK071E-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)				E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		23.0		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	10.1	12.5	20.0	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		28.0		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	12.6	15.2	24.4	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		34.5		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	15.2	18.8	30.0	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	84.0			
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	45.5	56.3	90.1	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.51	2.05	1.29	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	154.6	126.4	82.7	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	1.16	0.79	0.32	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	9.150	5.900	2.600	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	8.9	9.3	9.5	
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.00290		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	75.0	19	9.8	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,400	4,200	6,000	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75			
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	23.5 (25.1)			
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40			
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65			
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-30	

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-72:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071E-0200-FN	MSK071E-0300-FN	MSK071E-0450-FN
UL Files (UL)				E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		23.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	А	10.1	12.5	20.0
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		28.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	12.6	15.2	24.4
Standstill continuous torque liquid	M _{0_L}	Nm		43.7	
Continuous standstill current liquid	I _{0_L(rms)}	А	19.0	24.9	38.0
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		84.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	45.5	56.3	90.1
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.51	2.05	1.29
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	154.6	126.4	82.7
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	1.16	0.79	0.32
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	9.150	5.900	2.600
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	8.9	9.3	9.5
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²	0.00290		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	25.0	19	9.8
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,400	4,200	6,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		23.5 (25.1)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T_{amb}	°C		0 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155		
Data liquid cooling					
Power loss to be dissipated	Pv	kW		1,000.00	
Coolant inlet temperature	T _{ein}	°C		10 40	
Permitted coolant temperature rise at Pv	ΔΤ	K		10	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-30

Characteristic Motor Curves

Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK071E-0200-FN	MSK071E-0300-FN	MSK071E-0450-FN
Required coolant flow at Pv	Q _{min}	l/min	1.4		
Pressure loss at Q _{min}	Δр	bar	0.7		
Maximum permitted inlet pressure	p _{max}	bar	3.0		
Volume of coolant duct	V _{kuehl}	I		0.06	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-30

1) 2)

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-73: MSK - Technical data (standard and liquid cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	Holding brake 2
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	23.0	30.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	2	4
Rated current	I _N	Α	0.79	0.94
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130	35
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180	125
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300	0.001060
				Latest amendment: 2007-07-19



Fig.4-74: Holding brakes MSK071 - Technical data (optional)

> Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Fig.4-75: Characteristic curves of a MSK071E-0200 motor

4







Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Characteristic curves of a MSK071E-0450 motor

4.18 MSK075C Technical Data

Description	Symbol	Unit	MSK075C-0300-NN	MSK075C-0450-NN
UL-Files (UL)			E163211	
Standstill continuous torque 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	12	2.0
Continuous standstill current 60 K	I _{0_60(eff)}	А	8.4	12.6
Standstill continuous torque 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	12	2.5
Continuous standstill current 100 K	I _{0_100(eff)}	А	8.8	13.1
Standstill continuous torque sur- face	M _{0_S}	Nm	18	9.0
Continuous standstill current sur- face	I _{0_S(eff)}	А	12.6	18.9
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	44	.0
Maximum current	I _{max(eff)}	А	37.8	56.7
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.58	1.05
Torque constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1,000}	V/min ⁻¹	97.0	64.8
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	Ohm	1.60	0.76
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	8.800	4.200
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{ab}	nF	3.2	3.5
Number of pole pairs	р	-		1
Rotor moment of inertia	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00	352
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	29.0	17.5
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	5,000	6,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<7	75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	14.8(16.4)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{um}	°C	0	. 40
Degree of protection according to IEC60529		-	IP65	
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	15	55
				Latest amendment: 2008-06-09

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5%

 (\dots) values for motors with holding brakes, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 $\dots)$

Fig.4-78:

MSK - technical data (standard and air-cooling)

Description	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	23.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	Α	0.79
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300
			Latest amendment: 2004-08-27





Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400V

Motor characteristic curve MSK075C-300

Motor characteristic curves

4

Fig.4-80:



4.19 MSK075D Technical Data

Description	Symbol	Unit	MSK075D-0200-NN	MSK075D-0300-NN	MSK075D-0450-NN
UL-Files (UL)			E163211		
Standstill continuous torque 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		17.0	
Continuous standstill current 60 K	I _{0_60(eff)}	А	8.3	11.7	16.5
Standstill continuous torque 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		18.5	
Continuous standstill current 100 K	I _{0_100(eff)}	А	9.0	12.7	18.0
Standstill continuous torque sur- face	M _{0_S}	Nm		25.5	
Continuous standstill current sur- face	$I_{0_S(eff)}$	А	12.5	17.6	24.8
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	64.0	66.0	64.0
Maximum current	I _{max(eff)}	А	37.4	52.7	74.3
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.24	1.60	1.13
Torque constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1,000}	V/min ⁻¹	138.0	98.2	69.3
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	Ohm	1.80	0.91	0.45
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	11.700	5.700	2.900
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{ab}	nF	4.6 4.7		.7
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Rotor moment of inertia	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00490	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	22.0	17.5	22.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,800	4,800	6,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	19.0 (20.1)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{um}	°C	0 40		
Degree of protection according to IEC60529		-	IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-26

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5%

(...) values for motors with holding brakes, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-82:

MSK - technical data (standard and air-cooling)

Description	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	23.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	A	0.79
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300
	•	•	

Latest amendment: 2004-08-27

Motor characteristic curves

Fig.4-83: Holding brake - technical data (optional)



Motor characteristic curve MSK075D-0200

Fig.4-84:







4.20 MSK075E Technical Data

Description	Symbol	Unit	MSK075E-0200-NN	MSK075E-0300-NN
UL-Files (UL)			-	E163211
Standstill continuous torque 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	21	.0
Continuous standstill current 60 K	I _{0_60(eff)}	А	10.2	14.2
Standstill continuous torque 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	23	3.0
Continuous standstill current 100 K	I _{0_100(eff)}	А	11.2	15.6
Standstill continuous torque sur- face	M _{0_S}	Nm	31	1.5
Continuous standstill current sur- face	I _{0_S(eff)}	А	15.3	21.3
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	88	3.0
Maximum current	I _{max(eff)}	А	45.9	63.9
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.26	1.63
Torque constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1,000}	V/min⁻¹	139.0	100.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	Ohm	1.24	0.65
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	8.400	4.460
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{ab}	nF	5.8	6.5
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4	
Rotor moment of inertia	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00613	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	29.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,850	5,200
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	22.5 (23.6) (24.1)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{um}	°C	0 40	
Degree of protection according to IEC60529		-	IP	65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	1	55
				Latest amendment: 2008-04-22

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5%

 (\dots) values for motors with holding brakes, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 $\dots)$

Fig.4-87:

MSK - technical data (standard and air-cooling)

Description	Symbol	Unit	MSK075E-0300-FN
UL-Files (UL)			E163211
Standstill continuous torque 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	21.0
Continuous standstill current 60 K	I _{0_60(eff)}	А	14.2
Standstill continuous torque 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	23.0
Continuous standstill current 100 K	I _{0_100(eff)}	А	15.6
Standstill continuous torque liquid	M _{0_L}	Nm	39.9
Continuous standstill current liquid	I _{0_L(eff)}	А	27.0
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	88.0
Maximum current	I _{max(eff)}	А	63.9
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.63
Torque constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1,000}	V/min⁻¹	100.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	Ohm	0.65
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	4.460
Discharge capacity of the compo- nent	C _{ab}	nF	6.5
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4
Rotor moment of inertia	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00613
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	38.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	5,200
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	22.5 (23.6) (24.1)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{um}	°C	0 40
Degree of protection according to IEC60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
Data liquid cooling			
Power loss to be dissipated	Pv	kW	1.00
Coolant inlet temperature	T _{ein}	°C	10 40
Permitted coolant temperature rise at Pv	ΔΤ	К	10
Required coolant flow at Pv	Q _{min}	l/min	1.4
Pressure loss at Q _{min}	Δр	bar	0.7
			Latest amendment: 2008-06-09

Motor characteristic curves

Technical Data

Description	Symbol	Unit	MSK075E	-0300-FN
Maximum permitted inlet pressure	p _{max}	bar	3	.0
Volume of coolant duct	V _{kuehl}	I	0.	06
				Latest amendment: 2008-06-09
	1) 2) 3) <i>Fig.4-88</i> .	Ma () ing <i>MS</i>	nufacturing tolerance ±5%) values for motors with holding bra brake 2) <i>SK - technical data (standard and i</i>	ikes, sorted (holding brake 1, hold- <i>liquid cooling)</i>
Description	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	Holding brake 2
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	23.0	30.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	2	4
Rated current	I _N	A	0.79	0.94
Connection time	t ₁	ms	130	35
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	180	125
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000300	0.001060

Latest amendment: 2007-07-19





. Fig.4-90:

Motor characteristic curve MSK075E-0200



1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400V
Fig.4-91:	Motor characteristic curve MSK075E-300

MSK076C - Technical Data 4.21

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK076C-0300-NN	MSK076C-0450-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	12	2.0
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	7.2	12.2
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	13	3.5
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	8.1	13.7
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm	18	9.0
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	А	10.8	18.3
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	43	9.5
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	32.4	54.9
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.84	1.14
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min⁻¹	113.0	70.5
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	1.85	0.71
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	12.600	4.700
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	6.5	6.0
Number of pole pairs	р	-	2	1
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00	430
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	25	5.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	4,700	5,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	< 7	75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	13.8 (14.9)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0	. 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP	65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	15	55
				Latest amendment: 2008-01-29

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-92:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	11.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	А	0.71
Connection time	t ₁	ms	13
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	30
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.000360
			Latest amendment: 2002-03-01

Fig.4-93: Holding brakes MSK076 - Technical data (optional) **Characteristic Motor Curves** MSK076C-0300 M [Nm] 50,0 4321 45,0 40,0 35,0 30,0 25,0 S3 5% ED 20,0 15,0 SI 10,0 S1(60K) 5,0 0,0 -0 500 1500 2000 2500 3000 3500 4000 1000 4500 5000 n [min-1] MK000207v01nn 1 Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V 2 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V 3 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V 4 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Fig.4-94: Characteristic curves of a MSK076C-0300 motor



4.22 MSK100A - Technical Data

Data Sheet - Motor

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK100A-0200-NN	MSK100A-0300-NN	MSK100A-0450-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		15.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	9.2	10.2	12.0
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		17.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	10.4	11.6	13.6
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		22.5	
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	А	13.8	15.3	18.0
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		54.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	41.4	45.9	54.0
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.89	1.70	1.45
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	116.4	104.5	89.4
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	1.45	1.10	0.81
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	13.900	11.200	7.800
Discharge capacity of the component	C_{dis}	nF	4.8	4.6	4.9
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.01100	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	48.0	39	9.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	4,400	5,200	6,000
Sound pressure level	L _P			<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	23.0 (24.1) (25.4)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-02-13

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-96:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	32.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	А	0.93
Connection time	t ₁	ms	15
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	115
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.001242

Latest amendment: 2002-11-08

Motor Characteristic Curves

Fig.4-97: Holding brakes - Technical data (optional)









Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Characteristic curve of a MSK100A-0450 motor

MSK100B - Technical Data 4.23

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK100B-020 0-NN	MSK100B-030 0-NN	MSK100B-040 0-NN	MSK100B-045 0-NN
UL Files (UL)				E16	3211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		28	3.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	14.7	17.4	23.7	28.5
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		33	3.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	17.3	20.5	30.8	33.6
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		42	2.0	
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	22.1	26.1	35.6	42.8
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		10	2.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	66.2	78.3	106.7	110.7
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.10	1.77	1.30	1.14
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	129.5	108.5	80.0	70.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.58	0.43	0.23	0.17
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	7.600	5.500	3.100	2.200
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	10.3	9.3 10.3).3
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4	4	
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.01	1920	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		40).0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	4,100		4,500	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<	75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		34.0	(37.8)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0	. 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP	65	
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		15	55	
					L atast amondm	ont: 2008 02 13

1) 2) 3)

Latest amendment: 2008-02-13

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

 (\ldots) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 $\ldots)$

Fig.4-101:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	Holding brake 2
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	32.0	70.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	2	4
Rated current	I _N	А	0.93	1.29
Connection time	t ₁	ms	15	53
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	115	97
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.001242	0.003000
				Latest amendment: 2002-11-08



Characteristic curve of a MSK100B-0200 motor

LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01

Fig.4-103:



Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-104: Characteristic curve of a MSK100B-0300 motor



LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01



1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-106:	Characteristic curve of a MSK100B-0450 motor

4.24 MSK100C - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK100C-0200-NN	MSK100C-0300-NN	MSK100C-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)				E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		38.0		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	17.7	21.6	35.4	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		43.5		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	20.3	27.0	43.5	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		57.0		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	26.6	32.4	52.9	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		148.0		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	Α	79.7	97.2	159.3	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.37	1.94	1.18	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	145.5	119.1	72.7	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.46	0.30	0.12	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	6.700	4.200	1.600	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	12.8	14.3	13.2	
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4	·	
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.02730		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		90.0		
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,500	4,500	4,000	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		45.1 (50.0)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
				Latest am	endment: 2008-01-29	

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) *Technical data*

Fig.4-107:

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 2
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	70.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
Rated current	I _N	А	1.29
Connection time	t ₁	ms	53
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	97
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.003000
			Latest amendment: 2000-08-02

Fig.4-108: Holding brakes - Technical data (optional) MSK100C-0200 M [Nm] 160,0 4321 140,0 120,0 100,0 80,0 S3(25% ED) S1_{surface} 60,0 S1(100K) 40,0 S1(60K) 20,0 0,0 0 500 1000 1500 2000 2500 3000 3500 4000 n [min-1] 1 Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V 2 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V 3 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V 4 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Characteristic curve of a MSK100C-0200 motor

Characteristic Motor Curves

Fig.4-109:

LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01



4.25 MSK100D - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK100D-0200-NN	MSK100D-0300-NN	MSK100D-0350-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		48.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	13.0	20.7	29.9
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		57.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	15.4	24.8	35.5
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		72.0	
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	19.5	31.1	44.9
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	18	7.0	185.0
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	58.5	93.2	135.0
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	4.28	2.55	1.86
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	263.5	157.0	114.5
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.97	0.35	0.20
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	14.800	5.650	3.200
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	17.6	16.0	18.0
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4	
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.03500	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		90.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	2,000	3,0	000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<	75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		56.0 (59.5)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65	
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-05-27

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, hold-ing brake 2 ...) technical data

Fig.4-112:

Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 2
M ₄	Nm	70.0
U _N	V	24
I _N	А	1.29
t ₁	ms	53
t ₂	ms	97
J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.003000
	Symbol M ₄ U _N I _N t ₁ t ₂ J _{rot}	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline Symbol & Unit \\ \hline M_4 & Nm \\ \hline U_N & V \\ \hline U_N & V \\ \hline I_N & A \\ \hline I_1 & ms \\ \hline t_2 & ms \\ \hline J_{rot} & kg^*m^2 \\ \hline \end{tabular}$

Latest amendment: 2000-08-02

Motor Characteristic Curves

4

Fig.4-114:

Fig.4-113: Holding brakes - Technical data (optional)



Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Characteristic curve of a MSK100D-0200 motor







1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-116:	Characteristic curve of a MSK100D-0350 motor

MSK101C - Technical Data 4.26

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101C-0200-NN	MSK101C-0300-NN	MSK101C-0450-NN	
UL Files (UL)				E163211		
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		32.0		
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	14.9	18.7	25.1	
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		36.5		
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	17.0	21.3	28.6	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		48.0		
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	22.4	28.1	37.7	
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		110.0		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	Α	67.1	84.2	113.0	
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.37	1.88	1.40	
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	146.0	115.7	86.3	
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.68	0.45	0.23	
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	9.700	6.000	3.300	
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	6.2 6.8		6.8	
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4			
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00650	,	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	36.0	38.0	36.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,300	4,500	5,800	
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75		
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		28.3 (32.1)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155		
				Latest am	endment: 2008-06-09	

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-117:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101C-0200-FN	MSK101C-0300-FN	MSK101C-0450-FN
UL Files (UL)				E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		32.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	14.9	18.7	25.1
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		36.5	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	17.0	21.3	37.7
Standstill continuous torque liquid	M _{0_L}	Nm		60.8	
Continuous standstill current liquid	I _{0_L(rms)}	А	28.3	35.3	47.7
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		110.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	67.1	84.2	113.0
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.37	1.88	1.40
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	146.0	115.7	86.3
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.68	0.45	0.23
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	9.700	6.000	3.300
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	6.2 6.8		6.8
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.00650	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}			38.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,300	4,500	5,800
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		28.3 (32.1)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65	
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155		
Data liquid cooling					
Power loss to be dissipated	Pv	kW		1.10	
Coolant inlet temperature	T _{ein}	°C		10 40	
Permitted coolant temperature rise at Pv	ΔΤ	К		10	
				Latest am	endment: 2008-06-09
1) 2)

3)

Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101C-0200-FN	MSK101C-0300-FN	MSK101C-0450-FN
Required coolant flow at Pv	Q _{min}	l/min	1.5		
Pressure loss at Q _{min}	Δр	bar	0.8		
Maximum permitted inlet pressure	p _{max}	bar	3.0		
Volume of coolant duct	V _{kuehl}	I	0.09		
				Latest am	endment: 2008-06-09

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-118: MSK - Technical data (standard and liquid cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 2	Holding brake 3	
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	70.0	120.0	
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24		
Rated current	I _N	A	1.29	1.46	
Connection time	t ₁	ms	53	80	
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	97	150	
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.003000	0.005750	
				Latest amendment: 2005-05-17	





Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Fig.4-120: Characteristic curve of a MSK101C-0200 motor

4

Characteristic Motor Curves







(1)	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fia.4-122:	Characteristic curve of a MSK101C-0450 motor

4.27 MSK101D - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101D-0200-NN	MSK101D-0300-NN	MSK101D-0450-NN
UL Files (UL)				E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		50.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	А	22.2	30.6	41.7
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		57.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	26.8	34.9	50.6
Continuous torque at standstill, surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		75.0	
Continuous current at standstill, surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	А	33.3	45.9	66.0
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	160.0		
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	99.9	137.7	187.7
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.48	1.80	1.32
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	152.0	113.0	81.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.35	0.19	0.10
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	6.000	3.200	1.700
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	13.2	9.1	13.2
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4	
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²		0.00932	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		100.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,400	4,600	6,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		40.0 (43.8) (46.2)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155	
Latest amendment: 2008-01-29					

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-123:

technical data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101D-0200-FN	MSK101D-0300-FN	MSK101D-0450-FN
UL Files (UL)				E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		50.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	22.2	30.6	41.7
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		57.0	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	26.8	34.9	50.6
Standstill continuous torque liquid	M_{0_L}	Nm		95.0	
Continuous standstill current liquid	I _{0_L(rms)}	А	43.3	58.1	79.2
Maximum torque	M_{max}	Nm		160.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	99.9	137.7	187.7
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.48	1.80	1.32
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	152.0	113.0	81.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.35	0.19	0.10
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	6.000	3.200	1.700
Discharge capacity of the compo- nent	C _{dis}	nF	13.2	9.1	13.2
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00932		
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	30.0	10	0.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,400	4,600	6,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		40.0 (43.8) (46.2)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65	
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155	
Data liquid cooling					
Power loss to be dissipated	Pv	kW	1.2		
Coolant inlet temperature	T _{ein}	°C		10 40	
Permitted coolant temperature rise at Pv	ΔΤ	K		10	
Required coolant flow at Pv	Q _{min}	l/min		1.7	
Latest amendment: 2008-05-14					

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101D-0200-FN	MSK101D-0300-FN	MSK101D-0450-FN
Pressure loss at Q _{min}	Δр	bar	0.9		
Maximum permitted inlet pressure	p _{max}	bar	3.0		
Volume of coolant duct	V _{kuehl}	I	0.11		
			·	Latest am	endment: 2008-05-14

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...) technical data

Fig.4-124: tech

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 2	Holding brake 3	
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	70.0	120.0	
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24		
Rated current	I _N	A	1.29	1.46	
Connection time	t ₁	ms	53	80	
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	97	150	
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.003000	0.005750	
				Latest amendment: 2005-05-17	

Fig.4-125: Holding brakes - Technical data (optional)



Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Characteristic curve of a MSK101D-0200 motor

Motor Characteristic Curves

4

Fig.4-126:







1	Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-128:	Characteristic curve of a MSK101D-0450 motor

MSK101E - Technical Data 4.28

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101E-0200-NN	MSK101E-0300-NN	MSK101E-0450-NN
UL Files (UL)				E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		70.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	32.1	41.6	58.3
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		80.5	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	39.0	47.8	67.6
Continuous torque at standstill, surface	M _{0_S}	Nm		105.0	
Continuous current at standstill, surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	A	48.2	62.4	87.5
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	231.0		
Maximum current	I _{max(rms)}	А	144.5	187.4	262.4
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.40	1.85	1.32
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min ⁻¹	148.0	113.8	81.2
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.18	0.11	0.06
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	3.300	1.960	1.080
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	15.2	15.2 16.7	
Number of pole pairs	р	-		4	
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.01380	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		100.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,500	4,600	6,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	53.5 (57.3) (59.7)		
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40		
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65		
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-		155	
Latest amendment: 2008-01-29					

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-129:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101E-0200-FN	MSK101E-0300-FN	MSK101E-0450-FN
UL Files (UL)				E163211	
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm		70.0	
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	32.1	41.6	58.3
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm		80.5	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	39.0	47.8	67.6
Standstill continuous torque liquid	M_{0_L}	Nm	13	3.0	116.0
Continuous standstill current liquid	I _{0_L(rms)}	А	63.8	79.0	97.0
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm		231.0	
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	144.5	187.4	262.4
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.40	1.85	1.32
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	148.0	113.8	81.2
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.18	0.11	0.06
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	3.300	1.960	1.080
Discharge capacity of the component	C_{dis}	nF	15.2 16.7).7
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4		
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²		0.01380	
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min		100.0	
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3500	4600	6000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]		<75	
Weight ³⁾	m	kg		53.5 (57.3) (59.7)	
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C		0 40	
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-		IP65	
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155		
Data liquid cooling					
Power loss to be dissipated	Pv	kW	1.3		
Coolant inlet temperature	T _{ein}	°C	10 40		
Permitted coolant temperature rise at Pv	ΔΤ	К		10	
Latest amendment: 2008-06-09					

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK101E-0200-FN	MSK101E-0300-FN	MSK101E-0450-FN
Required coolant flow at Pv	Q _{min}	l/min	1.8		
Pressure loss at Q _{min}	Δр	bar	1.0		
Maximum permitted inlet pressure	p _{max}	bar	3.0		
Volume of coolant duct	V _{kuehl}	I	0.14		
				Latest am	endment: 2008-06-09

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-130: MSK - Technical data (standard and liquid cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 2	Holding brake 3	
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	70.0	120.0	
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24		
Rated current	I _N	A	1.29	1.46	
Connection time	t ₁	ms	53	80	
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	97	150	
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.003000	0.005750	
				Latest amendment: 2005-05-17	



Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Characteristic curve of a MSK101E-0200 motor

Fig.4-131: Holding brakes - Technical data (optional)

④ *Fig.4-132:*

Characteristic Motor Curves

1) 2)

3)







4.29 MSK103A - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK103A-0300-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	21.0
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	12.5
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	24.0
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	14.3
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	54.0
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	40.0
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.74
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	111.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.59
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	12.800
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	1.5
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²	0.00442
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	25.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	5,200
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	18.0 (21.5)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-09-26

1) 2)

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-135: MSK - Technical data (standard cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	33
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24
			Latest amendment: 2008-07-09

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	
Rated current	I _N	А	0.94	
Connection time	t ₁	ms	40	
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	270	
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00106	
Latest amendment: 2008-07-09				







Characteristic Motor Curves

4.30 MSK103B - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK103B-0300-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	28.0
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	17.0
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	31.0
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	19.0
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	85.0
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	63.0
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.76
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	108.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.35
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	8.000
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	2.1
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00594
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	27.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	4,700
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	22.5 (26.0)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-08-28

1) 2)

3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-138: MSK - Technical data (standard cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	
Holding torque	M ₄	Nm	33.0	
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24	
Latest amendment: 2008-07-09				

120/275 Bosch Rexroth AG | Electric Drives and Controls

Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	
Rated current	I _N	А	0.94	
Connection time	t ₁	ms	40	
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	270	
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.001060	
Latest amendment: 2008-07-09				



Holding brakes - Technical data (optional)

Fig.4-139:

3 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V 4 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V Fig.4-140: Characteristic curve of a MSK103B-0300 motor

Characteristic Motor Curves

4.31 MSK103D - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK103D-0300-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	46.0
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	A	26.3
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	53.0
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	30.8
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	138.0
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	94.7
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	1.84
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	К _{ЕМК_1000}	V/min⁻¹	113.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.19
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	4.870
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	6.0
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.00894
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	36.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	4600
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	31.6 (36.1)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-09-26

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

 (\ldots) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 $\ldots)$

Fig.4-141:

MSK - Technical data (standard cooling)

and Controls

Technical Data





•	
2	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V
3	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V
4	Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V
Fig.4-142:	Characteristic curve of a MSK103D-0300 motor

4.32 MSK131B - Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK131B-0200-NN
UL Files (UL)			E163211
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	85.0
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	А	36.7
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	A	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm	127.5
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	А	55.1
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	250.0
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	165.0
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.55
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	155.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.16
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	5.300
Discharge capacity of the component	C _{dis}	nF	14.3
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²	0.02320
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	82.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min⁻¹	3,200
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	84.0 (89.4)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-10-21

1) 2) 3) Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-143:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	100.0	
Rated voltage	U _N	V	24	
Rated current	I _N	А	2.00	
Connection time	t ₁	ms	70	
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	190	
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.005300	
Latest amendment: 2003-12-09				



Characteristic curve of a MSK131B-0200 motor

Characteristic Motor Curves

Fig.4-145:

Fig.4-144: Holding brakes - Technical data (optional)

MSK131D - Technical Data 4.33

Designation	Symbol	Unit	MSK131D-0200-NN
UL Files (UL)			-
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	M _{0_60}	Nm	160.0
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	I _{0_60(rms)}	А	65.2
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	M _{0_100}	Nm	
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	I _{0_100(rms)}	А	
Continuous torque at standstill. surface	M _{0_S}	Nm	240.0
Continuous current at standstill. surface	I _{0_S(rms)}	А	97.8
Maximum torque	M _{max}	Nm	495.0
Maximum Current	I _{max(rms)}	А	293.4
Torque constant at 20 °C ¹⁾	K _{M_N}	Nm/A	2.70
Voltage constant at 20 °C ²⁾	K _{EMK_1000}	V/min⁻¹	170.0
Winding resistance at 20 °C	R ₁₂	ohms	0.07
Winding inductivity	L ₁₂	mH	3.000
Discharge capacity of the component	C_{dis}	nF	27.7
Number of pole pairs	р	-	4
Moment of inertia of the rotor	J _{rot}	kg*m ²	0.03820
Thermal time constant	T _{th}	min	120.0
Maximum speed	n _{max}	min ⁻¹	3,000
Sound pressure level	L _P	dB[A]	<75
Weight ³⁾	m	kg	116.0 (121.4)
Ambient temperature in operation	T _{amb}	°C	0 40
Type of protection according to IEC 60529		-	IP65
Insulation class according to DIN EN 60034-1		-	155
			Latest amendment: 2008-06-09

1) 2) 3)

Manufacturing tolerance ±5 %

(...) Values for motors with holding brake, sorted (holding brake 1, holding brake 2 ...)

Fig.4-146:

MSK - Technical data (standard and air cooling)

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Holding brake 1	Holding brake 2
Holding torque	M_4	Nm	100.0	240.0
Rated voltage	U _N	V	2	4
Rated current	I _N	А	2.00	1.87
Connection time	t ₁	ms	70	30
Disconnection time	t ₂	ms	190	300
Moment of inertia of the holding brake	J _{rot}	kg*m²	0.005300	0.018800
				Latest amendment: 2003-12-09

Fig.4-147: Holding brakes - Technical data (optional) MSK131D-0200 M [Nm] 600,0 4 3 2 1 500,0 400,0 S3(25% ED) 100,0 -S1(60K) 0,0 500 1000 1500 2000 3000 0 2500 3500 n [min-1] MK000222v02nn 1 Mmax for IndraDrive, controlled feed. 3 x AC 400 V 2 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 480 V 3 Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 440 V

Mmax for IndraDrive, uncontrolled feed, 3 x AC 400 V

Characteristic curve of a MSK131D-0200 motor

300,0 - S1 _(surface)	
200,0	THT

Characteristic Motor Curves

4

Fig.4-148:

5 Specifications

5.1 Technical Design

Motor design

Motor frame size B5 acc. to EN60034-7 (for additional information see chapter 9.3 "Design and Installation Positions" on page 231)

Housing painting Black (RAL 9005)

Vibration Severity Grade (Quality of Vibration) Concentricity, run-out and alignment

Level A, acc. to EN 60034-14:2004

according to DIN 42955, Edition 12.81 (IEC 60072-1)

Encoder	Concentricity tolerance		Run-out and alignment tolerance	
S1, M1	N		Ν	
S2, M2		R		R

Fig.5-1: Tolerance for concentricity, run-out and alignment dependend from the encoder option

Flange

Output shaft, shaft end and centering hole according to DIN 42948, ed. 11.65.

All motors with keyway are balanced with **complete** key. The machine element to be driven must be balanced without a key.

Shaft end cylindrical according to DIN 748, Part 3, ed. 07.75. IEC 60072 (-1). Centering hole, according to DIN 332 Part 2, Edition 05.83

Motor	Corresponding key accord- ing to DIN 6885-A (does not belong to scope of delivery of the motors)	Centering hole , according to DIN 332 Part 2, Edition 05.83
MSK030	3×3×16	DS M3
MSK040	5×5 ×20	DS M5
MSK050	6×6×32	DS M6
MSK060	8×7×40	DS M8
MSK061	6×6×32	DS M6
MSK070	10×8×45	DS M10
MSK071	10×8×45	DS M10
MSK075 ¹⁾	10×8×45	DS M10
MSK076	8×7×40	DS M8
MSK100	10×8×45	DS M10
MSK101	10×8×70	DS M12
MSK103 ¹⁾	-	DS M12
MSK131 ¹⁾	14×10×80	DS M16

¹⁾ Motor not availabe in ATEX design *Fig.5-2: Key and centering hole*

5.2 MSK030 Specifications



Fig.5-3: MSK030 specification

5.3 **MSK040 Specifications**



MSK040 specification

LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01

130/275 Bosch Rexroth AG | Electric Drives and Controls

Specifications

5.4 MSK050 Specifications



Fig.5-5: MSK050 specification

5.5 MSK060 Specifications



Fig.5-6: MSK060 specification

5.6 MSK061 Specifications



Fig.5-7: MSK061 specification

5.7 MSK070 Specifications



Fig.5-8: MSk

MSK070 specification

134/275 Bosch Rexroth AG | Electric Drives and Controls

Specifications

5.8 MSK071 Specifications



Fig.5-9: MSK071...NN specification



5.9 MSK071 Specifications Liquid Cooling

Fig.5-10: MSK071...FN specification

5.10 MSK075 Specifications



Fig.5-11: MSK075...NN specification



5.11 MSK075 Specifications Liquid Cooling

Fig.5-12: MSK075...FN specification

5.12 MSK076 Specifications



Fig.5-13: MSK076 specification



Fig.5-14: MSK100 specification

140/275 Bosch Rexroth AG | Electric Drives and Controls

Specifications

5.14 MSK101 Specifications



Fig.5-15: MSK101 specification



5.15 MSK101 Specifications Liquid Cooling

Fig.5-16: MSK101...FN specification

5.16 MSK103 Specifications



Fig.5-17: MSK103 specification
5.17

Specifications



Fig.5-18: MSK131 specification

6 Type Codes

6.1 MSK Type Code - Structure and Description

General Information Each order of a Rexroth product must be based on the type code. All available motor variants are uniquely described by their type code. The individual characters of the type code (abbrev. column) and their meaning are described below.

	R [®]	• T of	he sections below f the individual typ	are numbered according to the numbering be codes.
		• B	efore ordering, pl ptions with your E	ease check the availability of the separate osch Rexroth sales partner.
Product	MSK thre	e-digit R	exroth-specific de	esignation of a servomotor series.
Frame Size	The moto and is pro	r frame : portiona	size determines i I to the performar	mportant mechanical motor specifications ce variables.
Frame Length	Within a s by ID lette E.	eries, the ers in alp	e graduation of the habetic order. Fra	increasing motor frame length is indicated ame lengths are, for example, B, C, D and
Winding	The four-o	digit sequ type of	uence of figures io winding.	lentifies the rated speed applicable for the
Cooling Mode	Option	Design		Detail
	NN	Natural	Convection	Ean mounting possible 1)

opaon	2 oolgii	Dotan
NN	Natural Convection	Fan mounting possible ¹⁾
FN	Liquid cooling	Standard connection for coolant ducts 1/8", fan mounting not possible
1)	Not admissible for ATE	Version

1)	NOT ADDIESIBLE IOLATEX VERSION
Fig.6-1:	Cooling modes for IndraDyn S motors

Encoder

g.6-1: Cooling modes for IndraDyn S motors

IndraDyn S motors are equipped with an integrated encoder system. To control the motor speed and / or to position the motor, the drive control device must know the current motor position.



Fig.6-2:

IndraDyn S motor encoders

Electrical Connection	Option	Description
	U ¹⁾	Rotating power and encoder connector
		Geberanschluss Encoder connector Leistungsanschluss Power connector
	A ²⁾	Power connector, side A
	B ²⁾	Power connector, side B
	L ²⁾	Power connector, to the left
	R ²⁾	Power connector, to the right
	1) fc 2) fc	or MSK030, -040, -050, -060, -070, -071, -076, -103 motors or MSK100, -101, -131 motors

Fig.6-3: IndraDyn S connectors with fixed output direction

Drive Shaft

In order to connect the machine elements to be driven to the motor drive shafts, the following options are available for all IndraDyn S motors:

Option	Design	Detail
G	Plain shaft	With frontal centering hole with "DS" thread
Р	Shaft with keyway 1)	according to DIN 332, Part 2, Edition 05.83
1) Keyway	according to DIN 6885 sheet 1	ed 08.68 For details refer to the dimension

1) Keyway according to DIN 6885, sheet 1, ed. 08.68. For details, refer to the dimension sheets.

IndraDyn S output shafts Fig.6-4:

R IndraDyn S motors are balanced with a key. The related key is not included in the scope of delivery.

Holding Brake As an option, IndraDyn S motors are available with electrically releasing holding brakes with various holding torques.

Option		Holding Brakes
0	Without holding brake	
1, 2, 3	With holding brake	The holding torques are indicated in the motor type code.
Fig.6-5:	IndraDyn S holding brak	kes

R The holding brake is not suitable for the protection of personnel or as a service brake! Please also observe the installation and safety instructions on the motor holding brakes in the chapter entitled "Application Notes".

Design NNNN = standard design

> NSNN = standard and explosion protection design according to equipment group II, categories 3G and 3D according to DIN EN 60079 et seqq.

RNNN = design with increased concentricity

	RSNN = design with increased concentricity and explosion protection design according to equipment group II, categories 3G and 3D according to DIN EN 60079 et seqq.
Reference to Standards	The item "Reference to Standards" indicates standards referred to in the type code (e.g. DIN, EN, ISO, etc.) or factory standards (RNC) that are also applicable. The version listed is always that valid at the time the type code is issued.
Comment	Please refer to this item for additionally required information concerning the handling of the type code. This includes, for example, descriptions on footnotes or notes on availability.

6.2 MSK030 Type Code



Fig.6-6: MSK030 type code (page 1)

Abbrev.		1 2 3 3 7
Column 1	234567	8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Example: M	ISK030B	- 0 9 0 0 - N N - S 1 - U G 0 - N N N N
Shaft		
Plain shaft with shat	ft sealing ring	(standard)=G
Shaft with keyway p	er DIN 6885-	1 with shaft sealing ring = P
Holding brake		
Without holding brai	ke	
vyilliout liouliu Dia		na vita na vita vita na vita vita vita vita (2012) kita (2012) 🗁 🖬 🖂
Helding broke close	rical roloaco	1 Nm - 1
Holding brake, elect	trical release,	1 Nm = 1
Holding brake, elect	trical release,	1 Nm = 1
Holding brake, elect	trical release,	1 Nm = 1
Holding brake, elect Other design Standard	trical release,	1 Nm = 1
Holding brake, elect Other design Standard Standard and Ex typ	trical release,	1 Nm = 1
Holding brake, elect Other design Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff	trical release,	1 Nm = 1 = NNNN I, categories 3G and 3D
Holding brake, elect <u>Other design</u> Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff	trical release,	1 Nm = 1 = NNNN I, categories 3G and 3D
Holding brake, elect <u>Other design</u> Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff	trical release,	1 Nm = 1 = NNNN I, categories 3G and 3D
Holding brake, elect <u>Other design</u> Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff Standard reference	trical release,	1 Nm = 1 = NNNN I, categories 3G and 3D = NSNN
Holding brake, elect Other design Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff Standard reference Standard	trical release, be for cluster l e Edition	1 Nm = 1 = NNNN I, categories 3G and 3D = NSNN Title
Holding brake, elect Other design Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff Standard reference Standard DIN 6885-1	trical release, be for cluster l e Edition 1968-08	1 Nm = 1 = NNNN I, categories 3G and 3D
Holding brake, elect <u>Other design</u> Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff Standard reference Standard DIN 6885-1	trical release, be for cluster l Edition 1968-08	1 Nm = 1 = NNNN I, categories 3G and 3D
Holding brake, elect Other design Standard Standard and Ex typ on DIN EN 60079 ff Standard reference Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN EN 60079 ff	trical release, be for cluster l Edition 1968-08	1 Nm = 1 = 1

Fig.6-7: MSK030 type code (page 2)

6.3 MSK040 Type Code

	ZN-40003-040_NOR_N_EN_2007-02-14.fh11
Abbrev. 1 2	3 4
Column F 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
Example: MSK040B-0600-NN-S1-U	
Product	
MSK=MSK	
arenda, sara tuto, a utandasa	
Size	
040 = 040	
Length	
Lengths = B, C	
Winding	
MSK040B = 0450,0600	
MSK040C = 0450,0000	
Cooling mode	
Natural convection	
Encoder	
Optical encoder, singleturn hiperface,	
with 128 increments = S1	
Optical encoder, multifurn hiperface,	
with 128 increments = M1	
Electrical connection	
Plug rotatable 240° = U	
- iug, iotatable 240	
Shaft	
Plain shaft with shaft sealing ring (standard)=G	
Shaft with key per DIN 6885-1 with	
shaft sealing ring	
Holding brake	
Without holding brake	1
	1

Fig.6-8:

MSK040 type code (page 1)



Fig.6-9: MSK040 type code (page 2)

6.4 MSK050 Type Code



Fig.6-10: MSK050 type code (page 1)

	the star of the star star	ZN-40003-050_NOR_N_EN_2008-02-08.fh11
Abbrev.		1 2 3 4
Column 1	234567	8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
Example: M	SK050C	- 0 6 0 0 - N N - S 1 - U G 0 - N N N N
Shaft		
Plain shaft with shaft	t sealing ring	(standard)=G
Shaft with keyway pe	er DIN 6885-1	with shaft sealing ring = P
Holding brake		
Without holding brak	(e	=0
Holding brake, electr	rical release,	3 Nm = 1
en onen en en en elemente 🗕 o deservationes de la constant		chelofolomia and fonda chelofolomi chelofolomi fari in
Other design 1		
Standard		= NNNN
Standard and Ex typ	e for cluster I	, categories 3G and 3D
on DIN EN 60079 ff		= NSNN
Reduced shaft run-o	ut, axial run-o	out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN
Reduced shaft run-o	ut, axial run-o	out according to DIN 42955 and
Ex type for cluster II.	, categories 3	G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN
Note:		
 Other design "NN 	INN" and "NS	NN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1"
Other design "RN	INN" and "RS	NN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
Standard reference		
Standard	Edition	Title
DIN 6885-1	1968-08	Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action: Parallel Keys
2	1000 00	Keyways Deep Patter
DIN 42955	1981-12	Tolerances of shaft extension run-out of mounting flanges
011112000	1001 12	for rotating electrical machinery test
DIN EN 60070 ff		Electrical approximation for surplacing and strange have (ATEV)
	-	Electrical apparatus for explosive das atmospheres (ALEX)

Fig.6-11: MSK050 type code (page 2)

6.5 MSK060 Type Code



Fig.6-12: MSK060 type code (page 1)

						Z	N-40	003-0	60_N	IOR		$=N_2$	008-	02-0	0.11
Abbrev.		1			2					3					
Column 1	234567	8 9 0 1 2	3 4 5 6	789	0 1 2	2 3 4	5 6	5 7 8	3 9	0 1	2	3 4	5 6	78	3
Example: N	1 S K 0 6 0 B	- 0 6 0 0	- N N -	S 1 -	UG0) - N	N	1 N							
Shaft															
Plain shaft with sha	ft sealing ring	(standard).			= G										
Shaft with keyway p	per DIN 6885-1	with shaft s	sealing ri	ng [:]	= P										
Holding brake															
Without holding bra	ke				=0										
Holding brake, elec	trical release.	10 Nm			= 1										
Adda Manadari Shikara ay															
Other design 1															
Standard					=	NNN	N								
Otondard and Euto			Contraction of the second												
Standard and Exity	pe for cluster I	 categories 	3G and	3D											
on DIN EN 60079 fl	pe for cluster l f	I, categories	3G and	3D	=	NSN	IN								
on DIN EN 60079 ft Reduced shaft run-	pe for cluster l f out, axial run-c	I, categories	3G and	3D 42955	=		N N								
on DIN EN 60079 fl Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run-	pe for cluster i f out, axial run-c out, axial run-c	I, categories	g to DIN	3D 42955 42955	= = and	NSN RNN	N N								
on DIN EN 60079 fl Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I	pe for cluster I f out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3	I, categories out according out according G and 3D or	g to DIN g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN	3D 42955 42955 42955	= = and 9 ff =	NSN RNN	11 11 11								
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3	l, categories out according out according G and 3D or	g to DIN g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN	3D 42955 42955 1 6007	= and 9 ff =	RNI RNI	1N 1N 1N								
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note:	pe for cluster I f out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3	l, categories out according out according G and 3D or	g to DIN g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN	3D 42955 42955 42955 16007	= and 9 ff =	NSN RNN RSN	1N 1N 1N								
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note:	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS	I, categories but according out according G and 3D or NN" are onl	3G and g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN	3D 42955 42955 1 6007	= and 9 ff =	NSN RNN RSN	JN JN JN S1"	and	"M1						
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS	I, categories but according out according G and 3D or NN" are onl	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN y availab	3D 42955 42955 1 6007 ble with	= and 9 ff =	RNN RNN RSN der " der "	JN JN JN S1" S2"	and	"M1 "M2	-					
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS	I, categories out according out according G and 3D or NN" are onl	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN ly availab	3D 42955 42955 42955 1 6007 ble with	= = and 9 ff = n encoo	RSN RNN RSN der " der "	JN JN S1" S2"	and and	"M1 "M2						
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-o out, axial run-o I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS	I, categories out according G and 3D or NN" are onl	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN y availab	3D 42955 42955 1 6007 ble with	= and 9 ff =	NSN RNN RSN der " der "	JN JN S1" S2"	and and	"M1 "M2						
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e	I, categories out according G and 3D or NN" are onl	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN y availab	3D 42955 42955 1 6007 ble with	= and 9 ff = n encoo	NSN RNN RSN der " der "	JN JN S1" S2"	and and	"M1 "M2						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e Edition	I, categories out according G and 3D or NN" are onl NN" are onl Title	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN y availab	3D 42955 42955 1 6007 ble with	= and 9 ff =	NSN RNN RSN der " der "	JN JN JN S1" S2"	and and	"M1 "M2						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard DIN 6885-1	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e Edition 1968-08	I, categories but according G and 3D or NN" are onl NN" are onl Title Drive Typ	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN y availab y availab	3D 42955 42955 1 6007 ble with ble with	= and 9 ff = n encon n encon	RNN RNN RSN der " der "	JN JN JN S1" S2"	and and	"M1 "M2	" "	el K	eys,			
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard DIN 6885-1	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e Edition 1968-08	I, categories out according G and 3D or NN" are onl NN" are onl Title Drive Typ Keyways,	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN ly availab y availab e Fasten Deep Pa	3D 42955 42955 0 6007 ble with ble with hole with	and 9 ff =	NSN RNN RSN der " der "	JN JN S1" S2"	and and	"M1 "M2 ; Pai	" ralle	el Ko	eys,			
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e Edition 1968-08 1981-12	I, categories out according G and 3D or NN" are onl NN" are onl NN" are onl Title Drive Typ Keyways, Tolerance	g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN y availab y availab e Fasten Deep Pa	3D 42955 42955 0 6007 ble with ble with ings w atter ft exter	and 9 ff = n encoor n encoor vithout	NSN RNN RSN der " der " Tape	JN JN S1" S2" er Ac	and and ction;	"M1 "M2 ; Par	" ralle	el Ko	eys,			
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	pe for cluster I fout, axial run-c out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e Edition 1968-08 1981-12	I, categories out according out according G and 3D or NN" are onl NN" are onl Title Drive Typ Keyways, Tolerance for rotating	g to DIN g to DIN g to DIN n DIN EN y availab y availab g availab	3D 42955 42955 1 6007 ble with ble with hole with tings w atter ft exter cal made	and 9 ff = n encoor n encoor vithout	: NSN : RNN : RSN der " der " Tape un-o y, tes	JN JN JN S1" S2" er Ac ut o t	and and ction;	"M1 "M2 ; Pai	" ralle	el Ko	eys, Jes			

Fig.6-13: MSK060 type code (page 2)

6.6 MSK061 Type Code



Fig.6-14: MSK061 type code (page 1)

Abbrev.		
Column	1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Example:	MSK061	
Holding brake		
Without holding b	rake	= 0
Holding brake, ele	ectrically-relea	ased, 10 Nm = 1
-	di nasha a shinista 🦮 shini tana	eeneliseleen tolin-stateleenene anteologika totekene – La II
Other design (2)		
Standard		= NNNN
Standard and Ex t	type for cluste	er II, categories 3G and 3D
on DIN EN 60079	#	= NSNN
	a out avial ru	
Reduced shaft run	I-Out, axial lu	In-out according to DIN 42955 = RINNN
Reduced shaft run	n-out, axial ru	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster	n-out, axial ru n-out, axial ru r II, categorie:	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster	n-out, axial ru r II, categorie:	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster	n-out, axial ru n-out, axial ru r II, categorie:	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster Note:	n-out, axial ru r II, categorie:	with encoder "S1" and "M1" shaft "G" and other design "NNNN"
Note: Characteristics of the second state of	n-out, axial ru r II, categories only available NNNN" and "	with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN"
Note: Conter design " Note: Conter design " Other design "	n-out, axial ru r II, categories only available NNNN" and " RNNN" and "	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" 'NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" 'RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
Note: Contect Content of the second	n-out, axial ru r II, categories only available NNNN" and " RNNN" and "	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" 'NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" 'RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
Note: Construction Note: Note: Construction Note: No	n-out, axial ru r II, categorie: only available NNNN" and " RNNN" and "	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" 'NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" 'RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
Note: Construction Note: Standard reference	n-out, axial ru r II, categories only available NNNN" and " RNNN" and "	in-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN in-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" 'NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" 'RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
Note: Contect Content of the second state of the second state of the second state of the second state of the second standard reference standard st	n-out, axial ru n-out, axial ru r II, categories NNNN" and " RNNN" and " RNNN" and " Icce Title	In-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN In-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" 'NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" 'RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition
Note: 1 Length "B" is o 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard DIN 6885-1	n-out, axial ru n-out, axial ru r II, categories NNNN" and " RNNN" and " RNNN" and " nce Title 1968-08	In-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN In-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" "NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" "RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys,
Note: 1 Length "B" is o 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard DIN 6885-1	only available NNNN" and " RNNN" and " RNNN" and " Ce Title 1968-08	In-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN In-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" "NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" "RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter
Note: 1 Length "B" is o 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	n-out, axial ru n-out, axial ru r II, categories NNNN" and " RNNN" and " RNNN" and " nce Title 1968-08 1981-12	In-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN In-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" "NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" "RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter Tolerances of shaft extension run-out of mounting flanges
Reduced shaft fur Reduced shaft rur Ex type for cluster 1 Length "B" is o 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	n-out, axial ru n-out, axial ru r II, categories NNNN" and " RNNN" and " RNNN" and " nce Title 1968-08 1981-12	In-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN In-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN with encoder "S1" and "M1", shaft "G" and other design "NNNN" 'NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" 'RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter Tolerances of shaft extension run-out of mounting flanges for rotating electrical machinery, test

Fig.6-15: MSK061 type code (page 2)

6.7 MSK070 Type Code

Abbrev. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 </th <th>7890</th> <th>100</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>3</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th>	7890	100				3								-
	090		AEIO	2 7	0 0	0	1 0	2	4	F	6	7 0		
		123	4 5 6		8 9	0	1 2	3	4	5	6	1 2	5 9	4
		G 0 -	NN	N N										1
roduct														
ISK = MSK														
ize														
70 = 070														
enath														
engths=C, D, E														
/inding														
ISK070C = 0150, 0300, 0450														
ISK070D = 0150, 0300, 0450														
ISK070E = 0150, 0300, 0450														
ousing design														
atural convection														
and a start of the														
ncoder														
vith 128 increments	,													
nii 120 inclements	2													
vith 2048 increments = S	2													
nii 2040 inclements	-													
vith 128 increments = M	11													
Intical encoder multiturn-absolute EnDat2 1														
vith 2048 increments = M	12													
	-													
lectrical connection														
lug, rotatable 240°	= U													
.														

							Z	N-4	000.	3-07	0 N	_חע	IN E	N_20	08-02	-08	.TN
Abbrev.		1			2	2					3						
Column 1	234567	8901	2 3 4 5	567	890	0 1 2	3 4	5	6 7	7 8	9 0	1	2 3	4 5	6 6 7	8	9
Example: N	ISK070C	- 0 4 5	0 - N	N - S	1 - L	JGO) - N	IN	NN	1							
Shaft																	
Plain shaft with sha	ft sealing ring	(standard)		=	G											
Shaft with keyway p	per DIN 6885-1	l with sha	ft sealir	ng ring	g=	Р											
Holding brake																	
Without holding bra	ke					. = 0											
Holding brake, elec	trical release,	23 Nm				. = 1											
Other design 1																	
Standard						=	NN	NN									
Standard and Ex tu	no for ductor I																
Stanuaru anu EX ty	pe for cluster i	l, categor	ies 3G a	and 3	D												
on DIN EN 60079 ff	f	I, categor	ies 3G : 	and 3[D 	=	NSI	١N									
on DIN EN 60079 ft Reduced shaft run-	f	I, categor	ies 3G : ling to [and 31 DIN 42	D 2955.	= =	NSI RNI	NN NN									
on DIN EN 60079 fl Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run-	f	I, categor	ies 3G : ling to [ling to [and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42	D 2955. 2955 a	= = and	NSI RNI	NN NN									
on DIN EN 60079 fl Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I	f	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D	ies 3G : ling to [ling to [on DIN	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 DIN 42	D 2955. 2955 a 2955 a 30079	= = and ff =	NSI RNI RSI	NN NN NN									
on DIN EN 60079 fi Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I	f	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D	ies 3G a ling to [ling to [on DIN	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 N EN 6	D 2955. 2955 a 30079	= = and ff =	RNI RNI RSI	1N 1N									
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note:	f	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D	ies 3G a ling to [ling to [on DIN	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 N EN 6	D 2955. 2955 a 30079	= = and ff =	NSI RNI RSI	1N 1N									
on DIN EN 60079 fr Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note:	out, axial run-c out, axial run-c out, axial run-c I, categories 3 NNN" and "NS	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D	ies 3G a ling to [ling to [on DIN on DIN	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 N EN 6 ailable	D 2955. 2955 a 30079	= and ff =	RNI RNI RSI	NN NN NN S1'	'an	nd "ľ	M1"						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: ① Other design "N Other design "R	out, axial run-cout, axial run	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D SNN" are o	ies 3G a ling to [ling to [on DIN only ava	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 N EN 6 ailable	D 2955. 2955 a 30079 e with	= and ff = encoe	RNI RNI RSI der "	NN NN S1' S2'	'an	nd "I	И1" И2"						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R	out, axial run-cout, axial run	I, categor but accord out accord G and 3D NN" are o	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I o on DIN only ava	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 DIN 42 N EN 6 ailable	D 2955. 2955 a 30079 e with e	= and ff = encoe	RSI RSI der " der "	NN NN S1' S2'	'an 'an	nd "I nd "I	И1" И2"						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R	out, axial run-cout, axial run	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D SNN" are o	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I on DIN only ava	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 DIN 42 N EN 6 ailable	D 2955. 2955 a 30079 with with	= and ff = encoe	RNI RNI RSI der "	NN NN S1' S2'	' an	nd "I nd "I	И1" И2"						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc	e for cluster f fout, axial run-co out, axial run-co l, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e	I, categor out accord G and 3D SNN" are o	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I on DIN only ava	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 I EN 6 ailable	D 2955. 2955 a 60079 e with e	= and ff = encoo	NSI RNI RSI der " der "	NN NN S1' S2'	' an ' an	nd "I nd "I	V1" V2"						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard reference Standard	e for cluster f fout, axial run-co out, axial run-co out, axial run-co l, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e Edition	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D SNN" are o SNN" are o Title	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I on DIN only ava	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 N EN 6 ailable	D 2955. 2955 a 80079 e with e with	= and ff = encoe	der "	NN NN S1' S2'	' an	nd "l nd "l	W1" W2"						
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard reference Standard DIN 6885-1	e for cluster f fout, axial run-co out, axial run-co out, axial run-co l, categories 3 NNN" and "NS NNN" and "RS e Edition 1968-08	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D NN" are o NN" are o Title Drive T	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I on DIN only ava only ava	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 I EN 6 ailable ailable	D 2955. 2955 a 50079 e with e with gs wit	= and ff = encoe encoe	NSI RNI RSI der " der "	NN NN S1' S2'	' an ' an	nd "I nd "I on; F	V11" V12" Dara	allel	I Ke	ys,			
on DIN EN 60079 fi Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard DIN 6885-1	e In cluster in fout, axial run-co out, axi	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D NN" are o NN" are o Title Drive T Keywa	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I o on DIN only ava only ava ype Fas ys, Dee	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 DIN 42 A EN 6 ailable ailable stening p Patt	D 2955. 2955 a 50079 e with e with gs with ter	= and ff = encod encod	NSI RNI der " der "	NN NN S1' S2'	' an ' an	nd "I nd "I on; F	W1" W2" Para	alle	I Ke	ys,			
on DIN EN 60079 f Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	e In cluster in fout, axial run-co out, axi	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D NN" are o NN" are o Title Drive T Keywa Tolerar	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I o on DIN only ava only ava type Fas ys, Dee nces of s	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 DIN 42 A EN 6 ailable ailable stening p Patt	D 2955. 2955 a soo79 with with gs with ter extens	= and ff = encod encod	NSI RNI RSI der " der "	NN NN S1' S2' ∵A	' an ' an ctic	nd "f nd "f on; f	VI1" VI2" Para	allel g fla	l Ke	ys, es			
on DIN EN 60079 fi Reduced shaft run- Reduced shaft run- Ex type for cluster I Note: 1 Other design "N Other design "R Standard referenc Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	e for cluster f fout, axial run-co out, axi	I, categor out accord out accord G and 3D NN" are o NN" are o Title Drive T Keywa Tolerar for rota	ies 3G a ling to I ling to I o on DIN only ava only ava type Fas ys, Dee nces of a ting ele	and 31 DIN 42 DIN 42 DIN 42 I EN 6 ailable ailable stening p Patt shaft e ctrical	D 2955. 2955 a 50079 e with e with gs with ter extens I mach	= and ff = encod encod	⊧ NSI ⊧ RNI der " der " Tape un-o y, tes	NN NN S1' S2' er A ut c	' an ' an ctic	nd "f nd "f pon; f nour	V11" V12" Para	allel g fla	l Ke	ys, es			

Fig.6-17: MSK070 type code (page 2)

6.8 MSK071 Type Code

	ZN-40003-071_NOR_E_EN_2007-05-10.fh11
Abbrev.	1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 4
Evample: M S K 0 7 1 D 0 2 0 0 NN S 1 10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 C 0 NNNN
Product	
MSK = MSK	
<u>Size</u>	
0/1=0/1	
Length	
Lengths = C, D, E	
1 menu ● Jaski, Line Linearizationa las — Antonestation	
Winding	
MSK071C = 0200, 0300, 0450	
MSK071D = 0200, 0300, 0450	
MSK071E = 0200, 0300, 0450	
Cooling mode	
Liquid cooling = FN 1	
Natural convection	
Freedow (
Optical encoder, singleturn Hiperface	
with 128 increments = S1	
Optical encoder, singleturn EnDat2.1.	
with 2048 increments= S2	
Optical encoder, multiturn-absolute Hiperface,	
with 128 increments	
Optical encoder, multiturn-absolute EnDat2.1,	
with 2048 increments	
Electrical connection	
Plug, rotatable 240° = U	
- Mg, 10444010 210 - 111111111111111111111111111111	

Fig.6-18: MSK071 type code (page 1)

Abbrev.	1 2 3 4 5 6	ZN-40003-071_NOR_E_EN_2007-05-10.11 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Example:	M S K 0 7 1	D - 0 3 0 0 - N N - S 1 - U G 0 - N N N N
Shaft		
Plain shaft with sh	aft sealing rin	ng (standard)=G
Shaft with keyway	per DIN 6885	5-1 with shaft sealing ring = P
Holding brake		
Without holding b	rake	= 0
Holding brake, ele	ctrically-relea	ased. 23 Nm = 1
Holding brake, ele	ctrically-relea	ased, 30 Nm = 2
Other design (2)		
Standard	• • • • • • • • • • • •	= NNNN
Standard and Evi	vpe for cluster	ar II categories 3G and 3D
		a ii, categories 56 and 50
on DIN EN 60079	ff	= NSNN
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft rui	ff	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run	ff	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60070 ff = RSNN
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster	ff	n-out according to DIN 42955 = NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster	ff	n-out according to DIN 42955 = NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster	ff	n-out according to DIN 42955 = NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster Note: 1 Cooling mode	ff n-out, axial run n-out, axial run II, categories	= NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN available with holding brake "0" and "2"
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster Note: 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design "	ff n-out, axial rur n-out, axial rur II, categories "FN" is only av NNNN" and "N	= NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1"
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster Note: 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design "	"FN" is only av NNNN" and "F	= NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster Note: 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design " Other design "	"FN" is only an NNNN" and "F	= NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster Note: 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design " Other design "	"FN" is only av NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F	= NSNN n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard	"FN" is only an "FN" is only an "NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F RNNN" and "F	available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referent Standard DIN 6885-1	"FN" is only an "FN" is only a "FN" is only a NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F ce Edition 1968-08	available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Title Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys,
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster Note: 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard	"FN" is only an "FN" is only a "NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F RNNN" and "F ce Edition 1968-08	available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Title Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	"FN" is only an "FN" is only an "NNN" and "N RNNN" and "F RNNN" and "F CCE Edition 1968-08 1981-12	 and SD and SD and SD and SD according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and as 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Title Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter Tolerances of shaft extension run-out of mounting flanges
on DIN EN 60079 Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluster 1 Cooling mode 2 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard plin 6885-1 DIN 42955	"FN" is only av "FN" is only av NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F RNNN" and "F ce Edition 1968-08 1981-12	 and SD and SD and SD and SD according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and as 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN available with holding brake "0" and "2" NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Title Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter Tolerances of shaft extension run-out of mounting flanges for rotating electrical machinery, test

Fig.6-19: MSK071 type code (page 2)

6.9 MSK075 Type Code

	ZN-40003-075_NOR_E_EN_2007-07-26.fh11
Abbrev. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
Example: MSK075E - 0200 - NN - S2 - UG1	- R N N N
Product MSK = MSK	
Size 075= 075	
Lengths = C, D, E	
Winding MSK075C = 0200, 0300, 0450 MSK075D = 0200, 0300, 0450 MSK075E = 0200, 0300, 0450	
Cooling mode Liquid cooling Natural convection	
Encoder	
Optical encoder, singleturn Hiperface, with 128 increments	
Optical encoder, multiturn-absolute Hiperface,	
Optical encoder, multiturn-absolute EnDat2.1, with 2048 increments	
Electrical connection Plug, rotatable 240°	

Fig.6-20: MSK075 type code (page 1)

													Z	<u>N-</u>	4000)3-0	12	NO	к_ь	:_E	N_2	J07-C	11-20
Abbrev.				1	_		_			2				_				3					
Column		67	89	0 1	23	4	5 6	7 8	8 9	9 0	1	23	3 4	5	6	. 8	9	0 1	1 2	3	4 5	6	78
Exampl	e: MSK07	5 E	- 0	20	0 -	NI	N -	S	2 -	- U	G	1 -	• R	Ν	NI								
Shaft																							
Plain shaft with	shaft sealing	ring	(stan	dard)					= (G												
Shaft with keyw	ay per DIN 6	885-1	with	n sha	ft se	ealir	ng ri	ing.		= F	Ρ												
Holding brake																							
Without holding	brake									• •	= C)											
Holding brake,	electrically-re	lease	d, 23	3 Nm				• • •		• • •	= 1												
Holding brake,	electrically-re	lease	d, 30	0 Nm	۱		• • •	a 10			= 2	2											
	2																						
The second s																							
Other design	2)										_												
Other design	2)											= N	INN	IN									
Other design None Reduced shaft	2) run-out, axial	run-c	 out a	ccore	 ling	to I	 DIN	42	95	 5.	³	= N = R	NN NN	1N 1N									
Other design None Reduced shaft	2) run-out, axial	run-c	out a	 ccord	 ling	to I	 DIN	42	95	5.	³	= N = R	2010	1N 1N									
Other design (None	2) run-out, axial	run-c	out a	ccord	ling	to I	DIN	42	95	5.		= N = R	SUN INU	111									
Other design (None Reduced shaft (Note:	2 run-out, axial le "FN" is onl	run-o	out a	ccord	ling	to I	DIN	429 " an	95	5. 5.	[:]	= N = R		00"	' an	d "(045	50"					
Other design None Reduced shaft Note: 1 Cooling mod 2 Other design	2) run-out, axial le "FN" is onl n "NNNN" is o	run-o y ava	ilable	ccord e with	ling h ler	to I	DIN	429 " an	95	s 5 . win	din	= N = R g "	030	00"	' an	d "(048	50"					
Other design None Reduced shaft Note: 1 Cooling mod 2 Other design Other design	2 run-out, axial le "FN" is onl n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o	run-o y ava only a	ilable vaila	e with	ling n ler vith	to I	DIN DIN	429 " an er "S	95	win "ar	din 11	= N = R 9 " 'M1	030)0"	an	d "(045	50"					
Other design None Reduced shaft Note: Cooling mod Other design Other design	2 run-out, axial le "FN" is onl n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o	run-c y ava only a only a	ilable vaila vaila	e with ble v	ling ler vith vith	to I ngth enc	DIN "E' code	429 " an er "S	nd v S1' S2'	win " ar	din 11 - 11	= N = R 'M1 'M2	030 2"	00"	an	d "(048	50"					
Other design None Reduced shaft Note: Cooling mod Other design Other design	2 run-out, axial le "FN" is onl n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o	run-c y ava only a only a	ilable vaila vaila	e with ble v	h ler vith	to I ngth enc	DIN DIN	429 " an er "S	95: 95: S1' S2'	win " ar " ar	din nd "	= N = R 9 " 'M1 'M2	030 1" 2"	N 10	' an	d "(048	50"					
Other design None Reduced shaft Note: Cooling mod Other design Other design Standard refer	2 run-out, axial le "FN" is onl n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o ence	run-o y ava only a only a	ilable vaila vaila	e with ble v	ling n ler vith vith	to I ngth enc enc	DIN "E' code	429 " an er "S	959 959 S1'	win " ar	din nd "	= N = R 'M1 'M2	030 1" 2"	00"	' an	d "(048	50"					
Other design None Reduced shaft Note: Cooling mod Other design Other design Standard refer Standard	2 run-out, axial le "FN" is onl n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o ence Edition	run-c y ava only a only a	ilable vaila vaila vai la	e with ble v ble v	ling n ler vith vith	to I enc enc	 DIN :ode :ode	429 " an er "S	nd v S1' S2'	win " ar	' din nd "	= N = R 'M1 'M2	030 1" 2"	00" 1N	' an	d "(04	50"					
Other design None Reduced shaft Other Other design Other design Other design Standard refer Standard DIN 6885-1	2 run-out, axial n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o ence Edition 1968-08	y ava valy ava	ilable vaila vaila Tit Dr	e with ble v ble v	i ler vith vith	to I ngth enc enc	TE'	429 " an er "S	nd v S1' S2'	win " ar " ar	din nd " nd "	= N = R 'M1 'M2	1010 2"	JN JN JN JN JN JN JN JN JN JN JN JN JN J	an	d "(D4	50" rall	ell	Key	/S,		
Other design None Reduced shaft Other Cooling mod Other design Other design Standard refer Standard DIN 6885-1	2 run-out, axial n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o ence Edition 1968-08	y ava only a only a	ilable vaila vaila Tit Dr Ke	e with ble v ble v	n ler vith vith	for I rend rend Fa	: DIN ::ode :ode :ode	429 " an er "S er "S	959 959 S1' S2'	win " ar " ar	din nd " nd "	= N = R 'M1 'M2 t Ta	030 1" 2"	1N 1N 00"	' an	d "(on;	D4	50" rall	ell	Key	/S,		
Other design None Reduced shaft Other Cooling mod Other design Other design Standard refer Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	2 run-out, axial le "FN" is only n "NNNN" is o n "RNNN" is o ence Edition 1968-08 1981-12	run-c y ava only a only a	ilable vaila vaila Tit Dr Ke To	e with ble v ble v the twe T	n ler vith vith yype ys, [Fa Fa	ster p P sha	429 " an er " er " ear " ft e:	nd v S1' S2' gs v er	win " ar " ar with	din nd " nd "	= N = R 'M1 'M2 t Ta	030 1" 2"	IN IN DO"	an Actio	d "(on;	D45 Pa	50" rall	el I flar	Key	/S, S		

Fig.6-21: MSK075 type code (page 2)

6.10 MSK076 Type Code



Fig.6-22: MSK076 type code (page 1)

			10.
Abbrev. Column	1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8 9 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	8
Example:	M S K 0 7 6	C - 0 3 0 0 - N N - S 1 - U G 0 - N N N N	
Holding brake		T T	
Without holding b	rake	=0	
Holding brake, ele	ectrically-release	used, 11 Nm = 1	
		Vetter Rev Close et all all closed and an and all close tables and all closed and a	
Other design 1			
Standard		= NNNN	
Standard and Ext	type for cluster	r II, categories 3G and 3D	
on DIN EN 60079	ff	= NSNN	
Reduced shaft run	n-out, axial run	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design "	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and 3 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design "	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and 3 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design " Standard referer	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F nce	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2"	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F nce Title	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design " Standard referer Standard DIN 6885-1	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F nce Title 1968-08	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and 3 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys,	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design " Standard referen Standard DIN 6885-1	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F nce Title 1968-08	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and 3 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design " Standard referer Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F nce Title 1968-08 1981-12	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and 3 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter Tolerances of shaft extension run-out of mounting flanges	
Reduced shaft run Reduced shaft run Ex type for cluste Note: 1 Other design " Other design " Standard referer Standard DIN 6885-1 DIN 42955	n-out, axial run n-out, axial run r II, categories NNNN" and "N RNNN" and "F nce Title 1968-08 1981-12	n-out according to DIN 42955 = RNNN n-out according to DIN 42955 and s 3G and 3D on DIN EN 60079 ff = RSNN NSNN" are only available with encoder "S1" and "M1" RSNN" are only available with encoder "S2" and "M2" Edition Drive Type Fastenings without Taper Action; Parallel Keys, Keyways, Deep Patter Tolerances of shaft extension run-out of mounting flanges for rotating electrical machinery, test	

Fig.6-23: MSK076 type code (page 2)

6.11 MSK100 Type Code



Fig.6-24: MSK100 type code (page 1)



6.12 MSK101 Type Code

		ZN-40003-	101_NOR	N_EN	_20	08-0	2-27	7.fh1
Abbrev. 1	7 0 0 0	2	3		_			4
	7890		901	234	5	6 /	8	90
Example: M S K 101 D - 0200 - N N -	S 1 - A	GO-NNNN						
Product								
MSK = MSK								
Size								
101 = 101								
Length 1								
Lengths=C, D, E								
Winding 2								
MSK101C = 0200_0300_0301_0450								
MSK101D = 0200, 0300, 0301, 0450								
MSK101E = 0200, 0300, 0450								
Cooling mode								
Natural convection								
Liquid cooling = FN								
Encoder	_							
Optical encoder, singleturn Hiperrace,	~							
Optical encoder singleturn EnDat2 1	51							
with 2048 increments	\$2							
Optical encoder, multiturn-absolute Hiperface	02							
with 128 increments.	M1							
Optical encoder, multiturn-absolute EnDat2.1,								
with 2048 increments	M2							
Electrical connection 3								
Connector, A-Side	= A							
Connector, B-Side	=B							
Connector, left.	=L							
	= R							

Fig.6-26: MSK101 type code (page 1)



6.13 MSK103 Type Code



Fig.6-28: MSK103 type code (page 1)

																ZN	-4(000	3-1	03_		DR_	_N_	EN	_20	08-	02-0	.8
Abbrev.						1							2								3	5						
Column		1 2	3 4	56	78	90	1 2	3	4 5	6	7 8	9	0	1 2	3	4	5	6	7 8	8 9	9 0	1	2	3	4 5	5 6	7	8
E	xample:	MS	K 1	0 3	В-	03	00	-	NN	-	S 1	-	U	G 0	-	Ν	Ν	Nİ	1									
Shaft													-	TΤ	-				_									
Plain sha	ft with sh	aft se	ealin	g rir	ng (s	tanda	ard)					=	= G	1														
				•	U V		,																					
Holding	<u>brake 1</u>)																										
Without h	olding br	ake.											=	= 0														
Holding b	orake, ele	ctrica	ally-r	elea	sed.	331	١m						. =	= 1														
Holding b	orake ele	ctrica	allv-r	elea	ased	601	١m						=	: 2														
i loiding k	nance, ere	011100	ing i	0100				•••		•••	•••	•••	•	-														
Other de	sian																											
Standard	<u></u>													. =	Ν	NN	N											
Note:																												
	na brake '	'1" is	only	, ava	ailab	le wi	th le	nat	h "A	" a	nd	'B''																
1 Holdir		'2" is	only	, av	ailah	le wi	th le	nat	ר יי ח" h	, u	ПĞ	0																
1 Holdir	na hrako '	Z 13	omy	ave	anap			ngt																				
1 Holdir Holdir	ng brake '																											
 Holdir Holdir 	ig brake '																											
 Holdir Holdir 	ng brake '																											
1 Holdir Holdir	ig brake '																											
1 Holdir Holdir	ng brake '																											

Fig.6-29: MSK103 type code (page 2)

6.14 MSK131 Type Code



Fig.6-30: MSK131 type code (page 1)



Fig.6-31: MSK131 type code (page 2)

7 Accessories and Options

7.1 Motor Encoder

7.1.1 General Information

To control the motor speed and/or to position the motor, the drive controller requires information on the current rotor position.

To achieve this, the integrated encoder unit makes the appropriate signals available to the drive control device. The drive control devices can transfer the position value determined in this manner to a superordinate controller.

The encoder electronics are equipped with a data memory where the motor type name, the control loop parameters and the motor parameters are filed. Rexroth drive control devices read out this data. This ensures

- quick and easy startup,
- adaptation between the motor and the drive control device without the risk of damage to the motor.

7.1.2 Technical Data of the Motor Encoder

Option	Encoder type	Measuring principle	System accuracy	Positioning acquisition mode	Position resolution on the motor
S1	Singleturn Hiper- face optical en- coder	Option		Absolute (more than 1 mo- tor revolution)	$128 \times 2^{13} = 1,048,576$
M1	Optical encoder: Multiturn absolute Hiperface	Optical	±80 angular seconds	Absolute (more than 4,096 motor revolutions)	tor revolution
S2	Optical encoder: Singleturn EnDat 2.1	Ontingl		Absolute (more than 1 mo- tor revolution)	2048 x 2 ¹³ = 16,777,216
M2	Optical encoder: Multiturn absolute EnDat 2.1	Oplical	120 angular seconds	Absolute (more than 4,096 motor revolutions)	tor revolution

Fig.7-1: Technical data of the motor encoder

Optical Encoder: Singleturn Option S1, S2 These encoders permit absolute, indirect position recording within **one** mechanical motor rotation. The encoders replace separate incremental encoders on the motor.

After a power failure or after the first POWER ON, the axis must always at first be moved to its home position.

Exception: Applications in which the maximum working path is within one mechanical rotation of the motor.

Optical Encoder: Multiturn Absolute Option M1, M2

These encoders permit absolute, indirect position recording within **4,096** mechanical motor rotations. The encoders replace a separate absolute value encoder on the motor. With this encoder version, the absolute position of the axis is preserved even after a switch-off.

7.2 Holding Brakes

In **normal operation**, use the brake only when at a standstill and when performing the drive-internal brake check. The holding brake serves to hold the axis, when the machine is in the de-energized state.

When using holding brakes, observe the additional information in chapter 9.10 "Holding Brakes " on page 242 .

For technical data and the availability of holding brakes, see chapters "Technical Data" and "Type Codes".

7.3 Fan Units for MSK Motors

7.3.1 Field of Application

MSK motors can be equipped with fan units. The fan units LEM are available as accessory. Special motors can be delivered with factory-mounted fan units. Fan units are intended for mounting on motors used in high repetition rates or continuous operation.

Motors with mounted fan units are not suited for applications with continuous shock load, e.g. pressing, squeezing, chargers, ... In such cases, use motors with higher performance without fan unit or liquid cooled motors.

The following frame sizes are available.

Axial

For applications that make a slight frame size necessary.

Radial

For applications that make a short frame size necessary.



۲

7.3.2 Technical Data

Туре	Degree of	UL	U _N [V]	f _N [Hz]	I _N [A]	L _P [dB(A)]	m _L [kg]
	protection ¹⁾						
LEM-AB-116T-11-NNNN		self protec-	115 ±100/	60	042	<75	2.3
LEM-RB-116T-11-NNNN	1F 05	ted	113 ±10 %	00	042	~75	3.0
LEM-AB-116T-21-NNNN		self protec-	220 + 10%	FOIGO	0 10 / 0 17	<7E	2.3
LEM-RB-116T-21-NNNN		ted	230 ± 10%	50/60	0.19/0.17	\$75	3.0
LEM-AB-140T-11-NNNN		self protec-	115 +100/	60	0.44	<7E	3.1
LEM-RB-140T-11-NNNN	IP 05	ted	115 ±10%	60	0.44	5</td <td>3.5</td>	3.5
LEM-AB-140T-21-NNNN		self protec-	220 ±10%	50/60	0 20 / 0 19	<75	3.1
LEM-RB-140T-21-NNNN	IF 05	ted	230 ±10%	50/60	0.2070.18	<75	3.5
LEM-AB-192T-11-NNNN		self protec-	115 +100/	60	0.49	<7E	4.3
LEM-RB-192T-11-NNNN		ted	115 ±10%	60	0.40	\$75	3.6
LEM-AB-192T-21-NNNN		self protec-	220 + 10%	FOIGO	0.01/0.00	-75	4.3
LEM-RB-192T-21-NNNN	1 1 0 0 0	ted	230 ±10%	00/00	0.21/0.20	\$75	3.6
LEM-AB-260N-32-NNNN	IP 65	-	400 480	50/60	0.12/0.15 ²⁾	<75	8.6

Blower motor

1) 2)

Power consumption at 400V

Fig.7-2: Technical data of fan units

For further information regarding protection class see chapter 9.2 "Degree of Protection" on page 229.
7.3.3 Select the Fan Unit



R: Type code of fan units LEN	1 for MSK motors
-------------------------------	------------------

Select the fan unit for the motor type required from the following table

Motor	Brake	LEM-AB-116T	LEM-RB-116T
MSK060C	0		
MSK060C	1		
MSK061C	0, 1	•	
	,		

Motor	Brake	LEM-AB-140T	LEM-RB-140T
MSK070C	0, 1		-
MSK070D	0, 1		

Motor	Brake	LEM-AB-140T	LEM-RB-140T		
MSK070E	0, 1				
MSK071C	0				
MSK071C	1,2				
MSK071D	0. 1, 2				
MSK071E	0, 1, 2				
MSK075C	0, 1, 2				
MSK075D	0, 1, 2				
MSK075E	0, 1, 2				
MSK076C	0, 1				
		-			
Motor	Brake	LEM-AB-192T	LEM-RB-192T		
MSK100A	0, 1		-		
MSK100B	0, 1, 2				
MSK100C	0, 2				
MSK100D	0, 2				
MSK101C	0, 2				
MSK101D	0, 2, 3				
MSK101E	0, 2, 3				
	-				
Motor	Brake	LEM-AB-260N	-		
MSK131B	0, 1		-		
MSK131D	0, 1, 2		-		
 not deliverable, assembly not possible ex works mounted deliverable deliverable as adapter kit. <i>Fig.7-4:</i> Selection matrix motor-fan unit 					
Mountir	ig order for as "ada	pter kit □" delivered	fan units:		
1.	Flange on t chine	the motor without fa	an unit onto the ma-		
2. Mount the fan unit					

7.3.4 Electrical Connection

Connection 1-phase



RLS0780Clamping area cable gland 7 ... 10 mmFig.7-5:Fan connection 1-phase with protection switch

LEM fan units in design "T" with integrated thermo protection do not need any circuit with external motor protection switch.

- Protection from false connection!
 230V: L1 auf Pin 1
 - 200V. LT auf Fill 1
 - 115V: L1 auf Pin 3

Connection 3-phase



RLS0782 Clamping area cable gland 7 ... 10 mm Fig.7-6: Fan connection 3-phase with protection switch

Protection due to motor protection switch

The activation of the fan units is done via the adjustable motor protection device.

The activate principle of the motor protection switch is based on the fact that the motor current-carrying bimetal trip heats up faster than the motor winding and it separates this from the mains before critical temperature values are reached.

The motor protection switches are adjusted to the rated current of the fan unit. Heed when selecting the motor protection switch that the adjustable range must agree with the rated current of the fan unit.

7.3.5 Order

Motor with attached fan unit	In order to procure a motor with attached fan unit, the type designation of the fan unit must be specified as an ordering subitem of the motor with the fan arrangement desired.			
	Ordering item	Ordering designation Synchronous motor MSK100B-0300-NN-S1-BG1-NNNN		
	1.1	Fan unit LEM-AB-192T-11-NNNN mounted on position 1		
Motor with separate fan unit	If it is specified as an independent ordering item, the fan unit is supplied sep- arately from the motor (i.e. not attached to the latter).			
	Ordering item	Ordering designation Synchronous motor MSK100B-0300-NN-S1-BG1-NNNN		
	2	Fan unit LEM-AB-192T-11-NNNN		

7.3.6 Specifications

MSK060 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-7: Dimension sheet MSK060 with axial fan unit

MSK060 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-8: Dimension sheet MSK060 with radial fan unit

MSK061 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-9: Dimension sheet MSK061 with axial fan unit

MSK061 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-10: Dimension sheet MSK061 with radial fan unit

MSK070 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-11: Dimension sheet MSK070 with axial fan unit

MSK070 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-12: Dimension sheet MSK070 with radial fan unit

MSK071 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-13: Dimension sheet MSK071 with axial fan unit

MSK071 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-14: Dimension sheet MSK071 with radial fan unit

MSK075 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-15: Dimension sheet MSK075 with axial fan unit

MSK075 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-16: Dimension sheet MSK075 with radial fan unit

MSK076 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-17: Dimension sheet MSK076 with axial fan unit

MSK076 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-18: Dimension sheet MSK076 with radial fan unit

MSK100 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-19: Dimension sheet MSK100 with axial fan unit

MSK100 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-20: Dimension sheet MSK100 with radial fan unit

MSK101 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-21: Dimension sheet MSK101 with axial fan unit

MSK101 Fan Unit Radial



Fig.7-22: Dimension sheet MSK101 with radial fan unit

MSK131 Fan Unit Axial



Fig.7-23: Dimension sheet MSK131 with axial fan unit

7.3.7 Assembly

А

Fastening screw

Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange dimension 116/140

		LEM-AB11	6N-xx-NNNN			
		LEM-AB116T-xx-NNNN				
	valid for types:	LEM-AB140A-xx-NNNN				
		LEM-AB14	10T-xx-NNNN			
				Y Y		
Part	Designation	Туре	L/B/H [mm]	Screw type	M _{GA} [Nm]	Number
К	Ridge	LEM-AB116N /T	25/8/3	-	-	3
К	Ridge	LEM-AB140A /T	25/10/4	-	-	3
A	Fastening screw	LEM-AB116N /T	-	M5 x 8	4.0	3

Fig.7-24: Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange dimension 116/140

Mounting instructions:

LEM-AB140A / ...T

1. Insert the ridges Kas far as it will go into the groovings on the end shield.

M5 x 8

6.0

3

- 2. Insert the fan unit onto the end shield.
- 3. Tighten the fastening screws A. For tightening torque see table.

At assembly, the mounting screws must be locked against self-de-
taching due to crushes and vibrations. The medium screw safety
Loctite® 243™ is recommended by Bosch Rexroth.For re-assembly, secure the screws again!
Heed the details of the manufacturer according to the data sheet.

4. Electrical connection according to the connection plan.

Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 192

	LEM-AB-192N-xx-NNNN					
	Valid for types: LEM-AB-192T-xx-NNNN					
					E000026v01_nn.fh11	
Part	Designation	Туре	L/B/H [mm]	Screw type	M _{GA} [Nm]	Number
М	Ridge	LEM-AB192N /T	113/8/3	-	-	4
A	Fastening screw	LEM-AB192N /T	-	M5 x 8	4,0	8
C	Cover of encoder cable output	LEM-AB192N /T	-	M4 x 8	3,1	3

Fig.7-25: Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 192

Mounting instructions:

- 1. Insert the ridges M into the groovings on the housing.
- 2. Insert the fan unit as far as it will go onto the housing.
- 3. Tighten the fastening screws A. For tightening torque see table.
- At assembly, the mounting screws must be locked against self-detaching due to crushes and vibrations. The medium screw safety Loctite® 243™ is recommended by Bosch Rexroth. For re-assembly, secure the screws again!

Heed the details of the manufacturer according to the data sheet.

- 4. If necessary loosen the cover of the encoder cable output, connect the encoder cable and mount the cover. Refer to the table for tightening torque of the fastening screws for the cover encoder cable output.
- 5. Electrical connection according to the connection plan.

Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 116/140



Fig.7-26: Assembly Fan Unit Radial, Flange Dimension 116/140

Mounting instructions:

- 1. Insert the ridges Kas far as it will go into the groovings on the end shield.
- 2. Insert the fan unit onto the end shield.
- 3. Tighten the fastening screws A. For tightening torque see table.

- At assembly, the mounting screws must be locked against self-detaching due to crushes and vibrations. The medium screw safety Loctite® 243™ is recommended by Bosch Rexroth.
 For re-assembly, secure the screws again!
 Heed the details of the manufacturer according to the data sheet.
 - 4. Mount the cover plate with fastening screws C. For tightening torque see table.
 - 5. Electrical connection according to the connection plan.

Assembly Fan Unit Radial, Flange Dimension 192



Fig.7-27: Assembly Fan Unit Radial, Flange Dimension 192

Mounting instructions:

1. Insert the ridges N2 into the groovings onto the housing (see item X).

2. Fasten the fan top with the fastening screws B (4 pieces) into the ridges N2 on the motor housing. Use the limit stop P for positioning. For tightening torque see table.

At assembly, the mounting screws must be locked against self-detaching due to crushes and vibrations. The medium screw safety Loctite® 243™ is recommended by Bosch Rexroth.
 For re-assembly, secure the screws again!
 Heed the details of the manufacturer according to the data sheet.
 Mount the cover with the fastinging screws D on the fan top. For tightening torgue see table.

- 4. Insert the ridges N1 into the groovings onto the housing (see item Y).
- 5. Screw the cover with fastening screws B (2 pieces) into the ridge N1. For tightening torque see table.
- 6. Electrical connection according to the connection plan.

Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 260



Fig.7-28: Assembly Fan Unit Axial, Flange Dimension 260

Mounting instructions:

- 1. Insert the ridges K into the groovings onto the housing (see item Y).
- 2. Fasten the fan top with the fastening screws A (8 pieces) into the ridges K on the motor housing. Use the fastening screws C for positioning. For tightening torque see table.
- At assembly, the mounting screws must be locked against self-detaching due to crushes and vibrations. The medium screw safety Loctite® 243[™] is recommended by Bosch Rexroth.

For re-assembly, secure the screws again!

- Heed the details of the manufacturer according to the data sheet.
- 3. If necessary loosen the cover of the encoder cable output, connect the encoder cable and mount the cover. Refer to the table for tightening torque of the fastening screws for the cover encoder cable output.
- 4. Electrical connection according to the connection plan.

7.4 Gearboxes

The gearboxes of the series

- GTM
- GTE

are optimally adjusted for the motors of the IndraDyn S series. The technical data, as well as the various transformation ratios, are described in a detailed document.

The product documentation of the gearboxes can be ordered at your responsible sales partner with the following ordering designations.

DOK-GEAR**-GTE******-PRxx-EN-P

DOK-GEAR**-GTM******-PRxx-EN-P

Heed when using gearboxes from other manufacturers:



Motor damage by intrusion of liquid! Pending liquids (e.g. cooling lubricants, gearbox oil, etc.) at the drive shaft are inadmissible.

When installing gearboxes please use gearboxes with closed (oil-proof) lubrication system only. Gearbox oil should not be in permanent contact with the shaft sealing ring of the motors.

7.5 Sealing Air Connection

7.5.1 General Information

Function, description /

Air sealing connection kits make is possible to bring in a defined overpressure into the inner motor. This procedure reliably prevents damaging fluids from penetrating through sealing points that are at risk. The areas of application for sealing air are all installation locations in which humid air or coolant can come into direct contact with the motors, especially in wetrooms.

RF R	Damage due to continuously existing liquid on the shaft sealing ring!
	The use of sealing air does not prevent the penetration of continu- ously existing liquid on the shaft sealing ring (e.g. for open gear- boxes). Due to capillary effects gearbox-oil can penetrate into the motor and lead to damage despite using sealing air.

Conditions, Precondition

In order to use sealing air in IndraDyn S motors, the system must have a compressed air connection. The required compressed air preparation system and the hoses for the compressed air must be provided by the customer.

Notice the specified working pressure for the motors!

7.5.2 Technical Data

Designation	Symbol	Unit	Value
Working pressure	р	bar	0,1 ± 0,05
Max. relative air humidi- ty	φ	%	2030
A :			dust-free
			oil-free
necessary compressed air hose			$4 \times 0,75$ (not included in scope of delivery)

Fig.7-29: Technical data for IndraDyn S air-pressure connector kit

7.5.3 Ording Designations and Assignment

Select the sealing air accessory for the motor type required from the following table

Air-pressure Connector Kit	MNR	for motors
SUP-M01-MSK	R911306562	MSK030, MSK040, MSK050, MSK060, MSK061, MSK070, MSK071, MSK075, MSK076, MSK103
SUP-M02-MSK	R911315974	MSK100, MSK101, MSK131

Fig.7-30: Selection matrix sealing air accessory

7.5.4 Mounting Instructions

Retrofitting of IndraDyn S - SUP-M01-MSK



Fig.7-31: RGS1000 with sealing air connection



The sealing air unit is now ready for operation.

Retrofitting of IndraDyn S - SUP-M02-MSK



Fig.7-32: RLS1300 with sealing air connection



- 3. Loosen the screws of the power connector cover and remove the cover.
- 4. Assemble the air-pressure connector kit
- When positioning the cover, ensure that the cable wires and seals are not damaged.

Screw the power connector cover with the air-pressure connector kit onto the motor. Tightening torque of the screws 3.1 Nm.

5. Connect the quick-acting pneumatic coupling of the accessory set to the regulated compressed air source.

The sealing air unit is now ready for operation.
8 Connection Technique

8.1 Electric Connection Technique Overview

The electrical connections of IndraDyn S motors are standardized over all frame sizes. IndraDyn S motors are provided with

- a power connector, incl. connection for temperature sensor and holding brake,
- an encoder connection.

Both connectors are designed as plug-in connectors. When ready-made cables of Rexroth are used, a simple, fast and error-free assembly and commissioning is ensured.

The connection diagram applies to all IndraDyn S motors.



- Power connection with temperature sensor and holding brake Encoder connection
- ② Encoder connection③ optional fan connection

Fig.8-1:

optional fan connection (operation with a fan unit is not permitted for motors in ATEX design!)

Overview of IndraDyn S connections I

-	-	
Motor	Power connector	Encoder connector
MSK030	RLS1100	RGS1000
MSK040	RLS1100	RGS1000
MSK050	RLS1100	RGS1000
MSK060	RLS1100	RGS1000
MSK061	RLS1100	RGS1000
MSK070	RLS1200	RGS1000
MSK071	RLS1200	RGS1000
MSK075 ¹⁾	RLS1200	RGS1000
MSK076	RLS1100	RGS1000
MSK100	RLS1300	RGS1003
MSK101	RLS1300	RGS1003
MSK103 ¹⁾	RLS1300	RGS1003
MSK131 1)	RLS1300	RGS1003
1)	Motor not availabe in ATEX design	
Fig.8-2:	Connector on MSK motors	

8.2 **Power Connector Size 1**

Technical data - RLS1100 8.2.1

Technical data - RLS1100





Contact assignment

U1, V1, W1	Power
PE	Grounding conductor
5	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T1 TM+)
6	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T2 TM-)
7 (optional)	Holding brake (Br+ / +24 V)
8 (optional)	Holding brake (Br- / 0 V)
9	n.c.

KM000015v01_nn.fh11

Degree of protection	IP66 / IP67
Temperature range	-40 °C to +125 °C
Ambient temperature in operation	40 °C
Contact type	Pins
Rated voltage	630 V / 125 V
Degree of pollution	3
Overvoltage category	III (according to DIN VDE 0110)
	/

Fig.8-3:

8.2.2 Technical data - RLS1101

		Contact assignment	
SW 26 SW 26		U1, V1, W1 PE 5 6 7 (optional) 8 (optional)	Power Grounding conductor Temperature sensor KTY84 (T1 TM+) Temperature sensor KTY84 (T2 TM-) Holding brake (Br+ / +24 V) Holding brake (Br- / 0 V)
	KM000014v01_nn.fh	9	Shield
Degree of protection Temperature range	stion	IP66 / IP67 -40 °C to +125 °C	
Contact type		Socket	
Rated voltage		630 V / 125 V	
Rated current		max 16 A (observe th	be current rating of the connected cables)
Degree of pollution		3	
Overvoltage category		III (according to DIN VDE 0110)	
Ordering type		Conductor's cross- section [mm ²]	Terminal area, outer cable diameter [mm]
RLS1101/C02		1,0 /1,5	11,0 - 14,0
	Fig.8-4: Te	echnical data - RLS1101	

8.2.3 Technical data - RLS1108

		Contact assignment	
SW 28 SW 28 SW 26 SW 26 C 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	₩10 V1 OU1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	U1, V1, W1 PE 5 6 7 (optional) 8 (optional) 9	Power Grounding conductor Temperature sensor KTY84 (T1 TM+) Temperature sensor KTY84 (T2 TM-) Holding brake (Br+ / +24 V) Holding brake (Br- / 0 V) Shield
Degree of protection		IP66 / IP67	
Temperature range		-40 °C to +125 °C	
Ambient temperature in opera	ation	40 °C	
Contact type		Socket	
Rated voltage		630 V / 125 V	
Rated current		max. 23 A (observe tl	ne current rating of the connected cables)
Degree of pollution		3	
Overvoltage category		III (according to DIN VDE 0110)	
Ordering type		Conductor's cross- section [mm²]	Terminal area, outer cable diameter [mm]
RLS1108/C03		2,5	7,5 - 18.0
	Fig.8-5: Tec	hnical data - RLS1108	

8.3 Power Connector Size 1.5

8.3.1 Technical data - RLS1200

Technical data - RLS1200

		Contact assignment	
4 71 ►		U1, V1, W1	Power
		PE	Grounding conductor
		5	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T1 TM+)
		6	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T2 TM-)
		7 (optional)	Holding brake (Br+ / +24 V)
'		8 (optional)	Holding brake (Br- / 0 V)
	KM000012v02_nn.fh11	9	n.c.
Degree of protection		IP66 / IP67	
Temperature range		-40 °C to +125 °C	
Ambient temperature in opera	ation	40 °C	
Contact type		Pins	
Rated voltage		630 V / 125 V	
Rated current		57.0 A	
Degree of pollution		3	
		III	
Overvoltage category		(according to DIN VDE 0110)	

Fig.8-6:

8.3.2 Technical data - RLS1201

		Contact assignment		
		U1, V1, W1	Power	
<u>SW 41</u>		PE	Grounding conductor	
		5	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T1 TM+)	
		6	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T2 TM-)	
105.2		7 (optional)	Holding brake (Br+ / +24 V)	
		8 (optional)	Holding brake (Br- / 0 V)	
	KM000013v01_nn.fh11	9	Shield	
Degree of protection		IP66 / IP67		
Temperature range		-40 °C to +125 °C		
Ambient temperature in opera	ation	40 °C		
Contact type		Socket		
Rated voltage		630 V / 125 V		
Rated current		max. 57 A (observe th	ne current rating of the connected cables)	
Degree of pollution		3		
		III		
Overvoltage category		(according to DIN VDF 0110)		
		,		
Ordering type		Conductor's cross- section [mm ²]	Terminal area, outer cable diameter [mm]	
RLS1201/C02		1,5	9,0 - 12,7	
RLS1201/C04		2,5 / 4,0	13,0 - 17,3	
RLS1201/C06		6,0	17,5 - 21,5	
RLS1201/C10		10,0	21,5 - 26,0	
	Fig.8-7: Tech	nnical data - RLS1201		

8.4 Power Connector Size 2

8.4.1 Technical data - RLS1300

		Contact assignment	
		U1, V1, W1	Power
70.5 0 62.0		PE	Grounding conductor
		5	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T1 TM+)
		6	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T2 TM-)
70,5	0	7 (optional)	Holding brake (Br+ / +24 V)
		8 (optional)	Holding brake (Br- / 0 V)
	KM000010v01_nn.fh11	9	n.c.
Degree of protection		IP66 / IP67	
Temperature range		-40 °C to +125 °C	
Ambient temperature in operation		40 °C	

Temperature range	-40 °C to +125 °C	
Ambient temperature in operation	40 °C	
Contact type	Pins	
Rated voltage	700V	
Rated current 100 A (acc. to VDE and UL); 87 A (acc. to CSA)		
Degree of pollution	3	
	III	
Overvoltage category	(according to	
	DIN VDE 0110)	
Fig.8-8:	Technical data - RLS1300	

8.4.2 Technical data - RLS1301

		Contact assignment	Contact assignment		
		U1, V1, W1	Power		
		PE	Grounding conductor		
0.×1.5		5	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T1 TM+)		
		6	Temperature sensor KTY84 (T2 TM-)		
94,0	0	7 (optional)	Holding brake (Br+ / +24 V)		
		8 (optional)	Holding brake (Br- / 0 V)		
	KM000011v01 pp	9 fb11	Shield		
	KM000011001_nn.	.0111			
Degree of protection		IP66 / IP67			
Temperature range		-40 °C to +125 °C			
Ambient temperature in opera	ation	40 °C			
Contact type		Socket			
Rated voltage		700 V			
		100 A (acc. to VDE a	and UL);		
Rated current		87 A (acc. to CSA)	, ·		
		(observe the current	rating of the connected cables)		
Degree of pollution		3			
		111			
Overvoltage category		(according to			
		DIN VDE 0110)			
Ordering type		Conductor's cross- section [mm ²]	Terminal area, outer cable diameter [mm]		
RLS1301/C03		1.5 / 2.5	Cable gland requirements:		
RLS1301/C06		4.0 / 6.0	• Thread 40 x 1 E		
RLS1301/C10		10.0	 Inread 40 x 1.5 		
RLS1301/C16		16.0	 Adapt terminal area to outer cable di- 		
RLS1301/C25		25.0	ameter		
			For further information, please refer to DOK-CONEC-CABLE*STAND-AU ^D -EN-P		
	1) 7	Ferminal area depends on	cable gland used; cable gland not in the		
	Fig.8-9:	Technical data - RLS1301			

8.5 Encoder Connector

8.5.1 Technical data - RGS1000 / RGS1003

Technical data - RGS1000 / RGS1003



Degree of protection	
Temperature range	-40 °C to +125 °C
Ambient temperature in operation	40 °C
Contact type	Pins
Rated voltage	125 V
Rated current	0.5 A
Degree of pollution	3
	III
Overvoltage category	(according to
	DIN VDE 0110)

Fig.8-10:

Technical data - RGS1000/RGS1003

8.5.2 Technical data - RGS1001

Technical data - RGS1001

		Contact assignment	
		4	Rexroth INK0448 wire colors
SW 26	600	1	BN 0.5 mm-
		2	WH 0.5 mm ²
	$(O'_{1})^{2}O'_{3}O'_{$	3	GN 0.25 mm ²
	0 ⁵ 0 ⁴ 0	4	BN 0.25 mm ²
 • >		5	PK 0.25 mm ²
		6	GY 0.25 mm ²
	KM000017v01_nn.fh11	7	BU 0.25 mm ²
		8	VT 0.25 mm ²
		9	BK 0.25 mm ²
		10	RD 0.25 mm ²
		Total shield across co	nnector housing
Degree of protection		IP66 / IP67	
Temperature range		-40 °C to +125 °C	
Ambient temperature in opera	tion	40 °C	
Contact type		Socket	
Rated voltage		125 V	
Rated current		0.5 A	
Degree of pollution		3	
Overvoltage category		III (according to DIN VDE 0110)	
• • • •		Conductor's cross-	
Ordering type		section [mm ²]	I erminal area, outer cable diameter [mm]
RGS1001/C01		1,0	7,5 - 9,0
	Fig 8-11: Tec	hnical data - PCS1001	

Fig.8-11: Technical data - RGS1001

8.6 Connecting Cables

8.6.1 Ready-Made Connection Cables

Connection cable

le Rexroth provides ready-made power and encoder cables. The following documentation is available to help select cables.



You can find additional information ...

in the documentation **"Rexroth Connection Cables IndraDrive and Indra-Dyn"; DOK-CONNEC-CABLE*INDRV-AUxx-EN-P"see MSK selection list".** All available power and encoder cables, as well as the combinations for IndraDyn S motors, are described there.

8.7 Connection Technique Fan Units

Fan units are designed with a connector with protection class IP 65. Connectors are delivered with the fan units, which must be connected on the customer-side. Please, observe the notes in chapter 7.3 "Fan Units for MSK Motors" on page 177.

8.8 Connection Technique Liquid Cooling

The following motors offer the possibility to liquid-cooling.

- MSK071
- MSK075
- MSK101

The motors have G1/8" connections.

Installation material like tubes and fastening clamps do not belong to the scope of delivery. Choose a supply-tube with coorect inner diameter d_i. The following figure shows the connection variants possible.

Connection mode		Dra	wing	
Tube olive	Motor	Tube olive with R1/8" thread	Tube	Tube clip
Quick coupling	Motor	Coupling with R1/8" thread	Coupling with clamped screw connection	Tube
Clamped connection	Motor	Clamped connection with R1/8" thread	on Tube	

Fig.8-12: Connection variants liquid cooling

For further information about motor operation with liquid cooling refer to chapter 9.12.3 "Liquid Cooling" on page 246.

9 Operating Conditions and Application Notes

9.1 Ambient Conditions

9.1.1 Setup Elevation and Ambient Temperature

According to DIN EN 60034-1, the motor performance data specified below are valid for:

- Ambient temperatures 0 ... 40 °C
- Setup elevation 0 ... 1,000 m above sea level

When exceeding the given limits, the performance data of the motors must be reduced.



Ambient temperature > 40 °C

 $M_0 red = M_0 \times f_T$

Setup elevation > 1,000 m $M_0 _{red} = M_0 \times f_H$

Ambient temperature > 40 °C and setup elevation > 1,000 m M_{0_red} = $M_0 \times f_T \times f_H$

9.1.2 Humidity / Temperature

Ambient climatic conditions are defined in different classes according to DIN EN 60721-3-3, Table 1. They are based on observations made over long periods of time throughout the world and take into account all influencing quantities that could have an effect, such as the air temperature and humidity.

Based on this table, Rexroth recommends class 3K4 for continuous use of the motors.

This class is excerpted in the following table.

Environmental factor	Unit	Class 3K4
Low air temperature	°C	+5 ¹)
High air temperature	°C	+40
Low rel. air humidity	%	5
High rel. air humidity	%	95
Low absolute air humidity	g/m³	1
High absolute air humidity	g/m³	29
Speed of temperature change	°C/min	0,5



R

Rexroth permits 0 °C as the lowest air temperature.

Classification of ambient climatic conditions according to DIN EN 60721-3-3, Table 1

9.1.3 Vibration

Sinusoidal Vibrations

Sinusoidal vibrations occur in stationary use; depending on their intensity, they have different effects on the robustness of the motors.

The robustness of the overall system is determined by the weakest component. Based on DIN EN 60721-3-3 and DIN EN 60068-2-6, the following values result for Rexroth motors:

Direction	Maximum permissible vibration load (10-2,000 Hz)			
Direction	Encoder S1, M1	Encoder S2, M2		
axial	10 m/s²	10 m/s²		
radial	30 m/s²	10 m/s²		

Fig.9-3: Permissible vibration load for MSK motors

Motors with mounted fan units are not suited for applications with continuous shock load, e.g. pressing, squeezing, chargers, ...

In such cases, use motors with higher performance without fan unit or liquid cooled motors.

9.1.4 Shock

The shock load of the motors is indicated by providing the maximum permitted acceleration in non-stationary use, such as during transport.

Damage to functions is prevented by maintaining the limit values specified.

Based on DIN EN 60721-3-3 and DIN EN 60068-2-6, the following values result for Rexroth motors:

Frome size	Maximum permitted shock load (6 ms)			
	axial	radial		
MSK030				
MSK040	10 m/s²	1,000 m/s²		
MSK050				
MSK060	10 m/s²	500 m/s²		
MSK061				
MSK070	10 m/s²	200 m/o²		
MSK071				
MSK075 1)		300 m/s-		
MSK076				
MSK100				
MSK101	10 m/s²	200 m /s2		
MSK103 ¹⁾		200 m/s-		
MSK131 ¹⁾				

1) Motor not availabe in ATEX design Fig.9-4: Permitted shock load for MSK motors

9.2 Degree of Protection

The motors are subdivided into corresponding types of protection (IP) regarding their applicability for different ambient conditions. These types of protection (IP) are described in DIN EN 60529. The protection of the device is characterized by a two-digit number. The **first digit** defines the degree of protection against contact and penetration of foreign particles. The **second digit** defines the degree of protection against water.

1st digit	Degree of protection
6	Protection against penetration of dust (dust-proof); complete contact protection
4	Protection against intrusion of solid foreign bodies, more than 1mm in diameter
2	Protection against intrusion of solid foreign bodies, more than 12.5 mm in diameter
2nd digit	Degree of protection
7	Protection against harmful effects if temporarily immersed in water.
5	Protection against a water jet from a nozzle directed against the housing from all directions (jet water)
4	Protection against water splashing against the housing from all di- rections (splash water)

Fig.9-5: IP types of protection

The IndraDyn S motor construction corresponds to the following degrees of protection according to DIN VDE 0470, part 1, ed. 11/1992 (EN 60529):

Motor area	Degree of protection	Comment
Motor housing, output shaft, motor connector at professional assembly in connected state	IP 65	Standard design
Motor housing, output shaft, motor connector at professional assembly in connected state and use of sealing air	approx. IP 67	Only with sealing air kit!
Fan motor and connector in connected state	IP 65	Accessory fan unit
Fan grid	IP 24	Accessory fan unit

Output shaft with shaft sealing ring
 Connector for power and encoder c

Connector for power and encoder connection (optionally retrofitable for sealing air)

③ Fan motor with connector

④ Fan grid

Fig.9-6: IP-protection area with MSK motors

The inspections for the second digit are carried out with fresh water. If cleaning is effected using high pressure and/or solvents, coolants, or penetrating oils, it might be necessary to select a higher degree of protection.

9.3 Design and Installation Positions





If motors are attached according to IM V3, fluid present at the output shaft over a prolonged time may enter into and cause damage to the motors.

 \Rightarrow Ensure that fluid cannot be present at the output shaft.

9.4 Compatibility with Foreign Materials

All Rexroth controls and drives are developed and tested according to the state of the art.

However, since it is impossible to follow the continuing further development of every material with which our controls and drives could come into contact (e.g. lubricants on tool machines), reactions with the materials that we use cannot be ruled out in every case.

For this reason, you must execute a compatibility test between new lubricants, cleansers, etc. and our housings and device materials before using these products.

9.5 Housing Varnish

The housing varnish of the motors consists of a black (RAL9005) 2K epoxy resin coating based on epoxy polyamide resin in water.

Chemical resistance against		Limited resistance against		No resistance against		Additional coat of varnish	
						Standard	Ex / Atex
•	diluted acids/alkaline solutions water, sea-water, sew- age	•	organic solvents hydraulic oil	•	concentrated acids/ brines	max. 40 µm permissible ¹⁾	not permissi- ble
•	current mineral oils						
			1) Check th	ne ad	hesion and resistance of th	e new paint coat	before applying

Fig.9-8:

Resistance of paint

9.6 **Output Shaft**

9.6.1 Plain Shaft

The recommended standard model for IndraDyn S motors provides a non-positive, zero-backlash shaft-hub connection with a high degree of quiet running. Use clamping sets, clamping sleeves or clamping elements to couple the machine elements to be driven.

Output Shaft with Key 9.6.2

The optional key according to DIN 6885, sheet 1, version 08-1968, permits the form-fitting transmission of torgues with constant direction, with low requirements for the shaft-hub connection.



Key

2 Keyway

3 Motor shaft

4 Centering hole

IndraDyn S output shaft with key Fig.9-9:

The machine elements to be driven must additionally be secured in the axial direction via the centering hole on the end face.

Shaft damage! In case of intense reversing operation, the seat of the fitting spring may deflect. Increasing deformations in this area can then

CAUTION

⇒ Preferably, use plain output shafts.

lead to breakage of the shaft!

Balancing with a Complete Key IndraDyn S motors are balanced with the complete key. Hence, the machine element to be driven must be balanced without a key.

> Modifications to the keys may be made only by the user himself and on his own responsibility. Bosch Rexroth does not assume any warranty for modified keys or motor shafts.

9.6.3 Output Shaft with Shaft Sealing Ring

IndraDyn S motors are designed with radial shaft sealing rings according to DIN 3760 - design A.





9.7 Bearing and Shaft Load

9.7.1 Radial Load, Axial Load

During operation, both radial and axial forces act upon the motor shaft and the motor bearings. The construction of the machine, the selected motor type and the attachment of driving elements on the shaft side must be adapted to each other to ensure that the load limits specified are not exceeded.





A complete processing cycle can consist of several sections with different speeds. In this case, the average is to be calculated from all the sections.

9.7.2 Shaft Load MSK Motors









[2]	Shaft with keyway
n [min ⁻¹]	Mean speed
Fig.9-13:	MSK shaft load

 L_{10h} = 30,000 operating hours

9.8 **Bearing Lifetime**

The bearing lifetime is an important criterion for the availability of IndraDyn motors.

If IndraDyn S-motors are operated within the limits specified for radial and axial loads, the bearing lifetime is as follows:

Bearing Lifetime

(calculated according to ISO 281, ed. 12/1990)

This applies to all IndraDyn motors based on the following:

- The permitted loads from the corresponding chapter "Technical Data" are never exceeded.
- The motor is operated under the permitted conditions for use and in the permitted ambient temperature range of 0 °C to +40 °C.
- The "mean speed" driven over the entire operating cycle conforms with the characteristic curves from the corresponding section "Technical Data", where:

$$n_m < n_{m(t_F = 30000 h)}$$

Mean speed

 \mathbf{n}_{m}

n_{m(tf)}

Mean speed for which a grease lifetime of 30,000 h can be expected. Fig.9-14: Mean speed

Differing loads can have the following effects:

Premature failure of the bearing due to increased wear or mechanical damage.

- Reduction of the grease lifetime leads to premature failure of the bearing.
- Avoid exceeding the load limits.

In other cases, the bearing lifetime is reduced as follows:

Mechanical Bearing Lifetime in case of Increased Radial Force

<i>L</i> _{10,6} =	$\left(\frac{F_{ndial}}{F_{ndial}}\right)^3 \cdot 30000$
----------------------------	--

L _{10h}	Bearing lifetime (according to ISO 281, ed. 12/1990)
F _{radial} Fradial act	Actually acting radial force in N (Newtons)
Fig.9-15:	Calculation of the bearing service life L10h, if the permissible radial force Fradial is exceeded
rð I	Under no circumstances may the actually acting radial force $F_{\text{radial}}_{\text{al_ist}}$ be higher than the maximum permissible radial force F_{radial}

al_max

9.9 Attachment of Drive Elements



	M/Nm S1 (60K) Motor S1 (60K) Gearbo n/min ⁻¹ MK000183v0:	
	Fig.9-16: S1 characteristic curve of gearboxes	
	The indicated torques in the characteristic curves of the motor h to be reduced by 10-20% when mounting gearboxes.	nave
	Please, heed all further notes and specifications within this documentation the used gearboxes.	n for
Overdetermined Bearing	Senerally, overtermined bearings are to be avoided by all means when a necting drive elements. The tolerances inevitably present in such cases ead to additional forces acting on the bearing of the motor shaft and, as case may be, to a distinctly reduced service life of the bearing.	con- s will s the
	If redundant attachment cannot be avoided, it is absolutely ne sary to consult with Bosch Rexroth.	ces-
Couplings	The machine construction and the drive elements used must be carefully acted to the motor type so as to make sure that the load limits of the shaft and bearing are not exceeded.	dap- d the
	When extremely stiff couplings are attached, the radial force w constantly changes the angular position may cause an imper sibly high load on the shaft and bearing.	/hich mis-
Ball bearing pinion or helical teeth drive pinion	Owing to thermal effects, the flange-sided end of the output shaft may shi 0.6 mm in relation to the motor housing. If helical drive pinions or bevel g pinions directly attached to the output shaft are used, this change in pos will lead to	ft by gear sition
	 a shift in the position of the axis, if the driving pinions are not defined ax on the machine side, 	cially
	a thermally dependent component of the axial force, if the driving pin are defined axially on the machine side. This causes the risk of excee the maximum permissible axial force or of the play within the gears creasing to an impermissible degree.	ions ding s in-
	 Damage of the motor bearing on the B-side due to exceeding of the r imum permissible axial force. 	nax-
	In such cases, drive elements should preferably be used with own bearings which are connected to the motor drive shaft via ially compensating couplings.	their a ax-

9.10 **Holding Brakes**

Holding Brake Electrically-Released 9.10.1

The holding brake of the IndraDyn S motors works according to the principle "electrically-released". Non-operative closed holding brakes open when applying the operating voltage.

The voltage supply of the holding brake has to be designed so as to guarantee under the worst installation and operation conditions that a sufficient voltage is available at the motor in order to ventilate the holding brake. (Please also refer to Rexroth IndraDrive Drive System DOK-INDRV*-SYSTEM*****-PRxx-EN-P, Chapter"Project Planning of Control Voltage ")

R The switching voltage arriving on the motor is influenced by the cable length and the cable features, e.g. the conductor resistance.

- We recommend a minimum voltage of 22.8 V (24 V 5%) onto . the drive device for Bosch Rexroth ready-made power cables up to max. 50 m.
- We recommend a minimum voltage of 24.7 V (26 V 5%) onto the drive device for Bosch Rexroth ready-made power cables longer than 50 m.



Connection time

Disconnection time t₂

Fig.9-17: Holding brake diagram

The electrically releasing holding brake is used to hold the axes at a standstill and when the "controller enable" signal is off. When the power supply voltage loss and the controller is enabled, the electrically releasing brake will automatically shutdown.

R Do not use the holding brake as an operational brake for moving axes.

If the holding brake is engaged repeatedly on a drive in motion or the rated brake torque is exceeded, premature brake wear can occur.

9.10.2 Holding Brakes - Notes Regarding Safety

Observe the safety requirements for the system planning and development.

	Personal injury through hazardous movements caused by falling or de- scending axes!
	Secure vertical axes against falling or descending after disconnection:
DANGER	 lock the vertical axes mechanically,
	 provide an external braking / collecting / clamping device, or
	 ensure sufficient equilibration of the vertical axes.
	The serially delivered holding brakes which are driven by the control device are not suited for personal safety!
	Personal protection must be realized by superordinate fail-safe measures, such as e.g. the locking off of the danger zone by means of a protective fence or grill.
	Observe supplementary standards and recommendations.
	For European countries:
	 EN 954 and ISO 13849-1 (2007) and ISO 13849-2 (2003) Safety-related components of controls
	 Information sheet no. 005 "Gravity-loaded axes (vertical ax- es)" Edition 02/04 (published by: Fachausschuss Maschinen- bau, Fertigungssysteme, Stahlbau)
	For the USA:
	 See National Electric Code (NEC), National Electrical Manu- facturers Association (NEMA) as well as local building regu- lations.
	The following is generally valid: Comply with all applicable national regulations!

The permanent magnetic brake is no safety brake. This means, a torque reduction by non-influenceable disturbance factors can occur (see EN 954 and ISO 13849-1 (2007) and ISO 13849-2 (2003) or the information leaflet No. 005 about "Gravity-loaded axes (vertical axes)").

Please pay particular attention to the following:

- Corrosion on friction surfaces, as well as dust, perspiration and sediments reduce the braking effect.
- Grease must not hit the friction surface.
- Overvoltage and too high a temperature can weaken the permanent magnets and thus the brake.

Engaging of the brake is no longer ensured, if the air gap between armature and pole is improperly increased due to deterioration. In this case, no braking occurs.

9.10.3 Layout of Holding Brakes

Holding brakes on motors of Rexroth are basically not designed for service braking. The effective braking torques are different in static and dynamic operation for physical reasons.

Normal operation and EMERGENCY STOP	Fault condition						
In normal operation , using the holding brake for clamping of a standstill axis, the "static holding torque" (M4) - adhesive fric- tion applies.	Under a fault condition , using the holding brake for the desactivation of a moving axis ($n \ge 10 \text{ min}^{-1}$), a "dynamic holding tor- que" (M _{dyn}) – sliding friction is effective.						
In case of EMERGENCY STOP for the de- sactivation of an exis ($n < 10 \text{ min}^{-1}$), a "dynamic holding torque" (M_{dyn}) – sliding friction is effective.							
M4 > M _{dyn}							
Therefore, note the following description of dynamic sizing.							

Fig.9-18: Dynamic sizing

Dynamic sizing The load torque must be smaller than the minimum dynamic torque M_{dyn}which the holding brake can provide. Otherwise the dynamic holding brake torque is not sufficient to stop the axes.

If a mass is to be decelerated in a defined time or in a defined route, the additional mass moment of inertia of the whole system must be taken into account.

Project planning recommendation To ensure the system's safety, reduce the required holding torque to 60% of the static holding torque (M4) of the holding brake.

9.10.4 Holding Brake–Commissioning and Maintenance Instructions

In order to ensure proper functioning of the holding brake, it must be checked before the motors are commissioned. The test as well as the resurfacing may be carried out "mechanically by hand" **or** "automatically by means of the software function".

Checking and Resurfacing of Holding Brakes by Hand Measure the holding torque (M4) of the holding brake. If necessary, resurface the holding brake.

Measuring the Holding Torque (M4) of the Holding Brake

- 1. De-energize the motor and secure it against re-energization.
- 2. Measure the transferable holding torque of the holding brake with a torque wrench. For holding torque (M4) refer to the technical data.

If the holding torque (M4) is achieved, the motor is ready for assembly. If the holding torque (M4) **is not achieved**, the subsequent resurfacing-process can be used to reconstitute the holding torque.

Resurfacing the Holding Brake

- 1. At closed holding brake, turn the output shaft by hand, e.g. with the help of a torque wrench, by about 5 revolutions.
- 2. Measure the holding torque (M4).

If the holding torque (M4) is achieved, the motor is ready for assembly. If the specified holding torque (M4) is not attained after several grindingin processes, the holding brake is not operable. Please, contact the Rexroth Service.

Checking and Resurfacing of Holding Brakes by means of the Software Function

Checking the Holding Torque (M4) via P-0-0541, C2100 Command Holding system check

1. The efficiency of the holding brake and the opened state are checked by the control device by starting the routine "P-0-0541, C2100 Command Holding system check".

If the holding brake is operational, the drive is in an operational state after the routine was run through. If the braking torque is too low, the control device outputs a corresponding message.

The brake test can also be carried out cyclically in the framework of a preventive maintenance.

Restoring the Holding Torque (M4) by means of the Software Function

The following possibilities are available:

1. Realization of the resurfacing routine IndraDrive "Restoring the holding torque "(see"P-0-0544, C3900 Command Resurfacing of motor holding brake"). A repeated realization of the resurfacing routine is possible.

Upon the execution of the command C3900 it is not checked whether the resurfacing of the holding brake was successful. It is recommended to execute the command C2100 (Command Holding system check) once again.

2. Resurfacing routine by superior control. Here, special control programs adapted to the machine and system concepts are required. If necessary, please contact your Bosch Rexroth distribution partner and discuss the resurfacing routine parameters for your application.

For more detailed information about software functions refer to the functional description "Rexroth IndraDrive Firmware for Drive Control Devices MPxxx, DOK-INDRV*-MP*-xxVRS**-FKxx-EN-P."

9.11 Acceptances and Authorizations

9.11.1 CE Symbol

Declaration of Conformity

Certificate of conformity confirming the structure of and compliance with the valid EN standards and EC directives are available for all IndraDyn S motors. If necessary, these certificates of conformity can be requested from the responsible sales office.

The CE symbol is attached to the motor type label of IndraDyn S motors.



Fig.9-19: CE symbol

9.11.2 UR, cUR Listing

MSK motors have been presented to the UL authorities "Underwriters Laboratories Inc.@" "Underwriters Laboratories Inc.@"

Motors authorized by the UL authorization are labeled with the following sign on the motor type plate, the authorization number of the motors (file number) is given in the technical data.



Fig.9-20: cUR symbol

9.11.3 CCC (China Compulsory Certification)

The CCC test symbol is a compulsory safety and quality label for products distributed in China.

IndraDyn S motors are not liable to certification regarding CCC in China (status when this documentation was printed).

(CCC = China Compulsory Certification)

9.12 Motor Cooling System

9.12.1 Natural Convection

Rexroth motors of the standard design are self-cooling motors. The heat dissipation is realized over the natural convection to the ambient air and heat conduction onto the machine construction.

Pollution of the motors reduces the heat dissipation. Ensure tidiness!

9.12.2 Fan Units

Fan units are deliverable for certain motor types. The power data given in the technical data are labeled with the index "S" for surface You will find a description of the technical data of the available fan units in chapter 7.3 "Fan Units for MSK Motors" on page 177.

9.12.3 Liquid Cooling

General Information

Rexroth motors in liquid-cooled design are suited for extreme loads, e.g. duration, start, stop-operation with high repetition rates. MSK motors with possible liquid coolant are marked in the type code under point 5 "**Cooling mode**" with "**FN**".

	Abbrev. Column	1	2	3.	4 5	5 6	6 7	7 8	3 9	1	1	23	4	5	6	7 E	3 9	2 0	1	2	3	4	5 8	3 7	8	9
	Example	Μ	S	K	x	x	x	ĸ	-)	ίx	х	x	F	Ν	-	x	(-	х	х	х	-	Ν	N	N N	I	
5. Cooling mode														Γ				_	-							
5. 1 Liquid cooling	=	F١	V.																							
5. 2 Natural convection	=	N	N																							

Fig.9-21: MSK motors with liquid cooling (type code designation)

The heat dissipation occurs over the used coolant, released via a downstream heat exchanger to the ambient air.

Coolant Ducts

- Coolant lines can be designed either as
 - pipeline or as
 - tubing system.

depending on the corresponding motor.

Owing to the turning points inevitably present in pipeline systems (e.g. 90-degree elbows), high pressure losses develop in the cooling lines. For that reason, we recommend that tubing systems be used.
 When selecting the coolant lines, please be absolutely sure to take the pressure drop within the system into consideration. If greater lengths are used the inside diameter of the lines should therefore

lengths are used, the inside diameter of the lines should, therefore, at least be 9 mm and be reduced only shortly before being connected to the motor.

Operating Pressure

A maximum coolant supply pressure of **3 bar** applies to all MSK motors, regarding the pressure effectively existing directly at the coolant connection of the motor.

Please note that additional screwed or branch connections in the cooling circuit can reduce the flow and supply pressure of the coolant.

Pressure Drop The flow in the coolant in the drive components is subject to changes in crosssection and direction. For that reason, there are friction and turning losses. These losses show as the pressure drop Δp .

The pressure drop Δp_n of the liquid-cooled motors is specified in the technical data. It relates to the specified flow volume of water as coolant. If the flow volume is converted to a different temperature increase, the pressure drop must be taken from the characteristic curve below.





R

If a different coolant is used, a different coolant-specific flow diagram is applicable.

Coolants

	The data specified in the documentation relate to water as coolant. If other coolants are used, these data no longer apply and must be recalculated.
	Only MSK motors with the option "FN" can be operated via an externally connected cooling system.
	The motor power loss P_V is conducted via the coolant. Accordingly, MSK motors may only be operated if coolant supply is ensured. The cooling system must be rated by the machine manufacturer in such a way that all requirements regarding flow, pressure, cleanliness, temperature gradient etc. are maintained in every operating state.
A	Impairment or failure of motor, machine or cooling system!
	\Rightarrow Heed the manufacturer's instructions when constructing and operating cooling systems.
CAUTION	\Rightarrow Do not use any lubricants or cutting materials from operating processes.
	A cooling with floating water from the supply network is not recommended. Calcareous water can cause deposits or corrosion and damage the motor and the cooling system.
	For corrosion protection and for chemical stabilization, the cooling water must have an additional additive which is suitable for mixed-installations.
	Use of aggressive coolants, additives, or cooling lubricants can cause irrepar- able motor damages.
	 Use systems with a closed circulation and a fine filter ≤ 100 µm.
	• Observe the environmental protection and waste disposal instructions at the place of installation when selecting the coolant.
Aqueous Solution	Aqueous solutions ensure reliable corrosion protection without significant changes to the physical properties of the water. The recommended additives contain no materials hazardous to water.
Emulsion with Corrosion Protection	Corrosion protection oils for coolant systems contain emulsifiers which ensure a fine distribution of the oil in the water. The oily components of the emulsion protect the metal surfaces of the coolant duct against corrosion and cavitation. An oil content of $0.5 - 2$ volume percent has proved to be of value.
	If, in addition to its function of corrosion protection, the corrosion protection oil also assumes the function of lubricating the coolant pump, the oil content must approx. be 5 vol.%.
	• Observe the instructions of the pump manufacturer!
	Bosch Rexroth can give no general statements or investigations regarding applicability of process-related coolants, additives, or operating conditions.
	The performance test for the used coolants and the design of the liquid coolant system are generally the responsibility of the machine manufacturer.
Coolant Additives	
Recommended Manufacturers of	The proper chemical treatment of the closed water systems is precondition to
Coolant Additives	prevent corrosion, to maintain thermal transmission, and to minimize the growth

of bacteria in all parts of the system. Bosch Rexroth recommends using coolant additives of the company NALCO

Deutschland GmbH.

Depending on the size of the cooling system, the user may use different additives in form of "ready-to-use cooling water" and "water treatment kits".

The packaging size and the ingredients of the water treatment kit are completely adapted to the corresponding system volume and the user may fill them into the coolant reservoir without observing further mixing ratios.

Ready-to-use cooling water (company NALCO)

System volume in liters	Ordering designation	Additives NALCO				
0,5 50	Nalco PCCL100.11R	PCCL100				

Coolant Water NALCO PCCL100

Fig.9-23: Ready-to-use cooling water (company NALCO)

Nalco PCCL100 is a ready-to-use, preserved cooling water for the use in closed cooling water systems. It is supplied directly to the closed systems and contains all reagents in the propter treatment concentration.

Nalco PCCL100 contains a corrosion inhibitor protecting iron, copper, copper alloys and aluminum against corrosion. Nalco PCCL100 is free of nitrite and minimizes the micro-biological growth.

Water treatment kits (company NALCO)

System volume in liters	Ordering designation	Additives NALCO
50 100	480-BR100-100.88	
100 200	480-BR100-200.88	TRAC100
200 350	480-BR100-350.88	73100
350 500	480-BR100-500.88	10100

	Fig.9-24: Water treatment kits (company NALCO)
Coolant Additive NALCO TRAC100	Nalco TRAC100 is a liquid corrosion and film inhibitor for the use in closed cooling systems. Optionally with TRASAR technology: it monitors, shows and dosages the product automatically to its target concentration and continuously protects the system. NALCO TRAC100 is a complete inhibitor protection iron metal, copper alloys and alumnum against corrosion. NALCO TRAC100 is free of nitrite and minimizes the requirements for micro-biological control.
Coolant additive NALCO 7330	Nalco 7330 is a non-oxidizing broad band biocide and suiteable for application in closed cooling circuit systems.
Coolant additive NALCO 73199	Nalco 73199 is an organic corrosion inhibitor supporting a fast own protection layer and covering protection layer for non-ferrous metals.
	The above additives are part of the preventive water treatment program by Nalco. It comprises not only the chemicals but also test methods, service and equipment. All these are made available to the user of the products.
	The water treatment program is a specification for the user and describes the minimum requirements. Consult Nalco on any additional equipment, tests and services to ensure optimum performance and system protection of the cooling systems.
	For additional information and order placement, please contact:
	NALCO Deutschland GmbH
	Plankstr. 26
	71691 Freiberg/Neckar, Germany
	Fax +49(0)7141-703-239

LSA Control S.L. www.lsa-control.com comercial@lsa-control.com (+34) 960 62 43 01

	slund@na	slund@nalco.com							
	www.nalc	o.com							
		Bosch Rexroth is not in a carry out investigations re coolants, additives, or ope	position to give ge garding applicability rating conditions.	neral statements or of process-related					
		The performance test for t liquid coolant system are g manufacturer.	he used coolants ar enerally the responsi	nd the design of the bility of the machine					
Used Materials									
	When used with MSK motors, the coolant comes into contact with the following materials:								
	Materials w Flange, en Profile O-ring	rith coolant contact d shield	Al Mg 5 F32 Al Mg Si 0,5 F22 Viton						
	In dimens has to exe corrosion	ioning and operating the coo clude all chemical or electro or decomposition of motor p	bling system, the ma b-chemical interactio arts.	chine manufacturer ns with subsequent					
Coolant Inlet Temperature									
	IndraDyn S motors (option "FN") are designed according to DIN EN 60034-1 for operating with +10+40 °C coolant inlet temperature. This temperature range must be strictly observed. At higher coolant temperatures, the reduction of the available torque is increased. Because of high coolant temperature gradients, lower temperatures may lead to destruction of the motor.								
	Install systems in the cooling circuit for monitoring flow, press and temperature.								
Setting the Inlet Temperature	Observe t temperatu	he temperature range perm re when setting the coolant	itted and consider t inlet temperature.	he existing ambient					
	The lower limit of the recommended coolant inlet temperature can be limite dependence on the existing ambient temperature. To avoid condensation value of max. 5 °C below the existing ambient temperature is permitted as lowest temperature to be set.								
	Permitted of Ambient te Coolant inle	coolant inlet temperature range: mperature: et temperature to be set:	Example 1: +10 … +40 ° +20 °C +15 … +40 °	Example 2: C +10 +40 °C +30 °C C +25 +40 °C					
	The coolant inlet temperature must be set in a temperature ran of +10 +40°C and may be only max. 5°C under the existing a bient temperature to avoid condensation.								

9.13 Motor Temperature Monitoring

9.13.1 General Information

The motor temperature is monitored by two systems that are operated independently of each other

• Temperature sensor
Operating Conditions and Application Notes

Temperature model

and ensures thus the best protection of motors against irreversible damage by thermal overload.

9.13.2 Temperature Sensor

The monitoring of the motor temperature is ensured via the temperature sensor of the KTY84 type, which is built into the stator. The motor temperature measured is controlled via the following threshold values:

- Motor warning temperature (140 °C)
- Motor switch-off temperature (150 °C)

The threshold values are filed within the encoder memory of the MSK motors.



Fig.9-25: Characteristic curve KTY84-130

The IndraDrive control devices monitor the functionality of the temperature sensors.

For further information, please refer to the functional description of IndraDrive control devices.

10.1 State of Delivery

10.1.1 General Information

Upon delivery, the IndraDyn S motors are packed in cardboard boxes or crates. Packing units on pallets are secured by means of retaining straps.



Upon delivery from the factory, the motor drive shaft and the connectors have protective sleeves. Remove the protective sleeves just before assembly.

10.1.2 Inspection at the Factory

Electrical Test

All IndraDyn S motors undergo the following inspections:

- High-voltage test according to DIN EN 60034-1 / 02.99
- Insulation resistance test according to EN 60204-1/1.92, section 20.3.
- Grounding conductor test according to EN 60204-1/1.92, section 20.3.
- Test of winding resistance

Mechanical Test • Concentricity and position tolerances of shaft end and fastening flange according to DIN 42955/12.81.

- Axial eccentricity of the flange face to the shaft according to DIN 42955/12.81.
- Coaxiality of the centering shoulder to the shaft according to DIN 42955/12.81.
- Test of brake holding torque (option)

10.1.3 Test Realized by the Customer

Since all IndraDyn S motors undergo a standardized inspection procedure, the customer does not have to carry out any high-voltage tests. Motors and components could be damaged if they undergo several high-voltage inspections.



Destruction of motor components due to improperly executed high-voltage inspection! Invalidation of warranty! ⇒ Avoid repeated inspections.

 \Rightarrow Please observe the target values of the EN 60034-1 (acc. to DIN VDE 0530-1)

10.2 Identification and Check of the Supplied Goods

10.2.1 Shipping Documents and Delivery Note

The total scope of a delivery can be seen in the delivery note or waybill. However, the contents of a delivery may be distributed over several packages.

Each individual package can be identified using the shipment label attached to the outside.

10.2.2 Type Plate

Each device has an individual type plate showing the device designation and providing technical information.

- After having received the goods, compare the ordered and the supplied type. Immediately report any deviations.
- **Motor** The motor is delivered with its own separate type plate. This is attached to the motor housing. In addition, a second type plate is attached using two-side tape onto the original motor name plate. The second type plate can be attached where visible on the machine, if the original type plate of the motor is concealed by parts of the machine.



Fig. 10-1: Type label (example: IndraDyn S)

The type plate is provided for

- Identification of the motor
- Procurement of spare parts in case of a fault
- Service information.

The type designation of the motor is also filed in the encoder data memory.

10.3 Handling of the Equipment



Damage or injuries and invalidation of the warranty due to improper handling!

 \Rightarrow Avoid mechanical stressing, throwing, tipping or dropping of the products.

- \Rightarrow Use suitable lifting equipment only.
- \Rightarrow Never lift up the motor on the optional fan housing.

 \Rightarrow Use suitable protective equipment and protective clothing during transport; wear safety shoes.

 \Rightarrow Protect the products from dampness and corrosion.

Upon delivery, IndraDyn S motors have protective sleeves and covers on the drive shaft and the flange sockets. During transport and storage, the protective sleeves must remain on the motor.

- Remove the protective sleeves just before assembly.
- Also use the protective sleeves if you return the goods.





Any impacts to the shaft end damage the encoder and the ball bearings! Drive elements such as pulleys, clutch disks, gears, etc. may be attached or removed only by uniformly heating the drive elements or using suitable mounting or dismantling equipment.

10.4 Transport of the Equipment

Requirements for transport according to DIN EN 60271-3-2.

Environmental factor	Symbol	Unit	Value
Air temperature	T _{transp}	°C	-20 80
Maximum relative air hu- midity	φ	%	95
Maximum absolute air humidity	ρw	g/m³	60
If any the set of the different section of the security set is a set of			

Keep the shock load limit according to the application notes.

Empty liquid-cooled motors at a temperature < 4 °C (damage due to freezing).

Fig. 10-3: Conditions for transport

The following conditions must be maintained during transport:

- Use suitable means for transport and heed the weight of the components. You can find indications of weight in the data sheets or on the type plate of the motor.
- Provide appropriate shock absorbers, if strong vibrations may occur during transport.
- Transport the motors only in the horizontal position.
- Use cranes with lifting sling belts to lift the motors.



Fig.10-4:

Lifting and transporting motors by means of lifting sling belts

10.5 Storage of the Equipment

Requirements for storage according to DIN EN 60271-3-1.

Environmental factor	Symbol	Unit	Value	
Air temperature	T _{lager}	°C	-20 60	
Relative air humidity	φ	%	5 95	
Absolute air humidity	ρw	g/m³	1 29	
Dustfree, dry and with low vibration(V _{eff} ≤ 0.2 mm/s).				
Empty liquid-cooled motors at a storage temperature < 4 °C (damage due to freezing).				
Fig.10-5: Conditions for storage				



Damage and invalidation of the warranty due to incorrect storage!

 \Rightarrow Store the motors horizontally in a dry, vibration-free, dust-free and corrosion-protected location.

11 Installation

1	1	1	Safety

	Injuries due to live parts! Lifting of heavy loads!			
WARNING	 Install the motors only when they are de-energized and not connected electrically. 			
	• Use suitable tackles, protective equipment and protective clothing during transport.			
	Observe the notes regarding safety given in previous chapters.			
	Carry out all working stops yory carefully. In this way, you minimize the risk of			

Carry out all working steps very carefully. In this way, you minimize the risk of accidents and damage.

11.2 Skilled Personnel

Any works on the system and on the drives or in their vicinity must only be carried out by appropriately trained technical personnel.

Please make sure that all persons carrying out

- installation works
- maintenance, or
- operating activities

on the system are adequately familiar with the contents of this documentation as well as with all warnings and precautionary measures contained therein.

Qualified technical personnel are those persons who have been trained, instructed or are authorized to activate and deactivate, ground and mark electric circuits and equipment according to the technical safety regulations. Qualified technical personnel must possess appropriate safety equipment and have been trained in first aid.

11.3 Mechanical Attachment

11.3.1 Flange Assembly

In order to attach the motors correctly and safely to the machine, Bosch Rexroth recommends the following screws and washers for motor mounting.

The screwed connections must be able to take up both the force due to the weight of the motor and the forces acting during operation.

For standard cases, use pan-head machine screw DIN 912 - M... x ... - 8.8 and related washers according to DIN EN 28738. In case of several motors, the integration of washers is not required, see table.

If the screws and washers used do not comply with this recommendation, the property class of the screws and the hardness class must be equivalent in order to transmit the required tightening torques (see fig. 11-1 "MSK mounting accessories (flange assembly)" on page 258).

IndraDyn S motors are designed for flange assembly (B05). Details on the mounting holes are given in the corresponding dimension sheet. For the fastening, the following general assignment applies:

	B05 (flange assembly)			
0	Hole	Screw (8.8)		Wash- er DIN EN 287 38
A A A	Ø [mm]	Type ¹⁾	M _{GA} [Nm]	Ø [mm]
MSK030	4,5	M4×20	3,1	none
MSK040	6,6	M6×20	10,4	none
MSK050		M8×20	25	10
MSK060	9,0			
MSK061				
MSK070		M10×30	51	12
MSK071				
MSK075 ²⁾	11,0			
MSK076				
MSK100		M12×40	87	14
MSK101	14,0			
MSK103 ²⁾				
MSK131 ²⁾	18,0	M16×35	215	none

① Mounting hole

1)

2)

M_{GA} Tightening torque in Newton meters

Minimum screw length for screwing into steel.

Motor not available in ATEX version.

Fig.11-1: MSK mounting accessories (flange assembly)

11.3.2 Assembly Preparation

• Log all measures taken in the commissioning log.

Prepare motor assembly as follows:

- 1. Check the components for visible damage. Defective components must not be mounted.
- 2. Ensure that dimensions and tolerances on the system side are suitable for motor attachment (for details, see the dimension sheet).
- 3. Ensure that mounting can be done in a dry, clean and dust-free environment.
- 4. Keep tools and auxiliary material, as well as measuring and testing equipment, ready at hand.
- 5. Check that all components, mounting surfaces and threads are clean.
- 6. Ensure that the holder for the motor flange on the machine side has no burrs.
- 7. Remove the protective sleeve of the motor drive shaft. Retain the sleeve for later use.

 Check the motors with holding brake, whether the holding brake reaches the holding torque indicated on the data sheet. If the holding brake does not reach the indicated holding torque, proceed as follows chapter 9.10.4 "Holding Brake–Commissioning and Maintenance Instructions " on page 244.

11.3.3 Motor Assembly

• Mount the motor.

Note:

- Avoid clamping or jamming the centering bundle on the motor side.
- Avoid damage to the insertion fitting on the system side.
- Connect the motor with the machine (observe the tightening torques!).
 - Check the fit and accuracy of the connection before you proceed.

After having mounted the motor mechanically as prescribed, establish the electrical connections.

11.4 Electrical Connection – Connecting the Motor

11.4.1 General Information

It is recommended that you use ready-made Rexroth connection cables. These cables provide a number of advantages, such as UL/CSA authorization, extreme load capability and resistance as well as a design suitable for EMC.

	Danger of life due to electrical power! Handling within the range of live parts is extremely dangerous.
DANGER	• Any work required on the electric system must only be carried by skilled electricians. It is absolutely necessary to use power tools.
	 Before the work can be started, the system must be de-energized and the power switch be secured against unintentional or unauthorized re-starting.
	 Before the work can be started, an appropriate measuring device must be used to check whether parts of the system are still under residual voltage (e.g. caused by capacitors, etc.). If yes, wait until these parts have dis- charged.
	Injuries to persons or damage to property possible! Interrupting or con- necting live lines may cause unpredictable dangerous situations or lead to damage to property.
WARNING	 Connect and disconnect connectors only when they are dry and de-ener- gized.
	• During operation of the system, all connectors must be securely tightened.
	Risk of short-circuit caused by liquid coolant or lubricant! Short-circuits of live lines may cause unpredictable dangerous situations or lead to damage to property.
WARNING	 Provide open sides of the power connectors with protective caps, when installing or replacing drive components.
11/2 Attaching	the Connectors

11.4.2 Attaching the Connectors

Power/Encoder Connectors

When fitting the encoder connector with a screwed end fitting, proceed as follows:

- 1. Place the power connector in the correct position onto the thread of the connection housing.
- 2. Tighten the union nut of the power connector manually. By leading the cable in further, the power connector can be steadily brought to its final position.
- 3. Completely tighten the union nut.
- Only completely tightened union nuts guarantee the indicated IP65 protection against water and activate the vibration protection.

11.4.3 Adjusting the Output Direction

The flange sockets can be turned through 240°.

The motor flange socket can be turned if an appropriate connector has been attached. Owing to the leverage of the attached connector, the flange socket can be turned manually to the desired position.

1. Connect the motor power cable to the flange socket.

Do not use any tools (e.g. pliers or screwdrivers) to turn the motor flange socket. Mechanical damage to the flange socket when using tools cannot be excluded.

Move the flange socket to the desired output direction by turning the plugged-in connector.

The desired output direction is set.

Whenever the flange socket is turned, the holding torque in the set position is reduced. To ensure the required holding torque of the flange socket, the output direction should be changed no more than 5 times!

Commissioning, Operation and Maintenance

12 Commissioning, Operation and Maintenance

12.1 Commissioning



Damage to property due to errors in the controls of motors and moving elements! Unclear operating states and product data!

- Do not carry out commissioning if connections, operating states or product data are unclear or faulty.
- Do not carry out commissioning if the safety and monitoring equipment of the system is damaged or not in operation.
- Damaged products must not be put into operation!
- Contact Rexroth for missing information or support during commissioning!

The following notes on commissioning refer to IndraDyn S motors as part of a drive system with drive and control devices.

Preparation

- 1. Keep the documentation of all products you are using ready.
- 2. Check the products for damage.
- 3. Check all mechanical and electrical connections.
- 4. Activate the safety and monitoring equipment of the system.
- Make sure that the optional holding brakes are ready for operation (cf. chapter 9.10.4 "Holding Brake–Commissioning and Maintenance Instructions " on page 244).

Execution

When all requirements are met, proceed as follows:

- 1. Activate the optional motor cooling fan unit or liquid cooling.
- Carry out the commissioning of the drive system according to the instructions provided in the respective documentation. You can find the respective information in the functional description of the drive control devices.

Commissioning of drive controllers and the control unit may require additional steps. The inspection of the functioning and performance of the systems is not part of the commissioning of the motor; instead, it is carried out within the framework of the commissioning of the machine as a whole. Observe the instructions and regulations given by the machine manufacturer.

12.2 Operation

Keep the described ambient conditions during operation (cf. chapter 9 "Operating Conditions and Application Notes" on page 227).

12.3 Deactivation

In the case of malfunctions or maintenance, or to deactivate the motors, proceed as follows:

- 1. Observe the instructions of the machine documentation.
- 2. Use the machine-side control commands to bring the drive to a controlled standstill.
- 3. Switch off the power and control voltage of the drive controller.

Commissioning, Operation and Maintenance

- 4. **Only for motors with blowers:** Switch off the motor protection switch for the motor blower.
- 5. Switch off the main switch of the machine.
- 6. Secure the machine against accidental movements and against unauthorized operation.
- 7. Wait for the discharge time of the electrical systems to expire and then disconnect all electrical connections.
- 8. Before dismounting the motor and if applicable the fan unit, secure them against dropping or movement before detaching the mechanical connections.

12.4 Maintenance

12.4.1 General Information

Synchronous motors of the IndraDyn S series operate maintenance-free within the given operating conditions. However, operation under unfavorable conditions can lead to limitations in availability.

Increase availability with regular preventive maintenance measures. Observe the information in the maintenance schedule of the machine manufacturer and the service measures described below.

Burns may be caused through hot surfaces with temperatures over 100 °C

- Do not work on hot surfaces.
- Use safety gloves.
- Let the motor cool down, before maintenance. The thermal time constant stated in the technical data is a measure for the cooling time. A cooling time up to 140 minutes can be necessary!



WARNING

Danger of injury due to moving elements!

- Do not carry out any maintenance measures, while the machine is running.
- During maintenance work, secure the system against restarting and unauthorized use.

12.4.2 Cleaning

Excessive dirt, dust or chips may adversely affect the functionality of the motors and, in extreme cases, even cause a failure of the motors. Clean the cooling fins of the motors at regular intervals (after one year at the latest) to reach a sufficiently high heat emission surface. If the cooling ribs are partially covered with dirt, sufficient heat dissipation via the ambient air is no longer guaranteed.

An insufficient heat radiation may have undesired consequences. The bearing lifetime is reduced by operation at impermissibly high temperatures (the bearing grease is decomposing). Switch-off caused by overtemperature despite operation on the basis of selected data, because the appropriate cooling is missing.

12.4.3 Bearings

The nominal lifetime of the bearings is L10h = 30,000 h according to DIN ISO 281, ed. 1990, provided the permissible radial and axial forces are not exceeded.

The motor bearings should be replaced if

the nominal bearing service life has been reached,

Commissioning, Operation and Maintenance

- running noises occur.
- We recommend that bearings be replaced by the Bosch Rexroth Service.

12.4.4 Connecting Cables

DANGER	● D ■	 Death by electrocution possible due to live parts with more than 50 V! Do not repair any connection lines provisionally. If the slightest defect is detected in the cable sheath, the system must be shut down immed ately. Then the cable must be replaced. 	
	⇒	Check the connecting cables for damage at regular intervals and replace them, if necessary.	
	⇒	Check any optional energy management chains (drag chains) for defects.	
	⇒	Check the protective conductor connection for proper state and tight seat at regular intervals and replace it, if necessary.	

12.5 Troubleshooting

In preparation

12.6 Dismantling

	Fatal injury due to errors during the control of motors or works on moving elements!
	 Do not work on unsecured and operating machines.
DANGER	 Secure the machine against accidental movements and against unau- thorized operation.
	 Before dismantling, secure the motor and power supply against falling or movements before disconnecting the mechanical connections.
	Burns may be caused through hot surfaces with temperatures over 100 °C.
	Do not work on hot surfaces.
WARNING	Use safety gloves.
	 Let the motor cool down, before maintenance. The thermal time constant stated in the technical data is a measure for the cooling time. A cooling time up to 140 minutes can be necessary!
	Observe the instructions of the machine documentation.
	Please observe the safety notes.

Dismantle the motor from the machine. Store the motor properly!

Environmental Protection and Disposal

13 Environmental Protection and Disposal

13.1 Environmental Protection

Production Processes	The products are made with energy- and resource-optimized production pro- cesses which allow re-using and recycling the resulting waste. We regularly try to replace pollutant-loaded raw materials and supplies by more environment- friendly alternatives.		
Prohibited Substances	We guarantee that out products include no substances according to the chem- icals-ban-decree. We furthermore declare that our products are free of mercury, asbestos, PCB and chlorinated hydrocarbons.		
No Release of Hazardous Substan- ces	Our products do not contain any hazardous substances which may be released in the case of appropriate use. Normally, our products will not have any negativ influences on the environment.		
Significant Components	Basically, out products contain the fo	llowing components:	
	Electronic devices • steel • aluminium • copper • synthetic materials • electronic components and modules	Motors • steel • aluminium • copper • brass • magnetic materials • electronic components and modules	

13.2 Disposal

Return of Products Our products can be returned to our premises free of charge for disposal. It is a precondition, however, that the products are free of oil, grease or other dirt. Furthermore, the products returned for disposal must not contain any undue foreign material or foreign components.

Send the products "free domicile" to the following address:

Bosch Rexroth AG Electric Drives and Controls Buergermeister-Dr.-Nebel-Strasse 2 97816 Lohr am Main, Germany

Packaging The packaging materials consist of cardboard, wood and polystyrene. These materials can be recycled anywhere without any problem.

For ecological reasons, please refrain from returning the empty packages to us.

Recycling Most of the products can be recycled due to their high content of metal. In order to recycle the metal in the best possible way, the products must be disassembled into individual modules.

Metals contained in electric and electronic modules can also be recycled by means of special separation processes. The synthetic materials remaining after these processes can be thermally recycled.

If the products contain batteries or accumulators, these have to be removed before recycling and disposed of.

Appendix

14 Appendix

14.1 List of Standards

Standard	Edition	Title	Concordance
98/37/EC	1998-06- 22	Guideline 98/37/EC of the European Parliament and the Council dated June 22, 1998, for aligning the legal provisions and administrative regulations of the member states for ma- chines	
89/336/EEC	1989-05- 03	Guideline of the Council dated May 3, 1989, for aligning the legal provisions of the member states on electromagnetic compatibility	
DIN EN 50178; VDE 0160	1998-04	Electronic equipment for use in power installations; German version EN 50178:1997	EN 50178(1997-10)
DIN IEC 60364-4-41; VDE 0100 part 410	2003-04	Standard draft DIN IEC 60364-4-41 , Edition: 2003-04 Electrical installations of buildings – Part 4-41: Protection for safety; Protection against electric shock (IEC 64/1272/CDV: 2002)	HD 384.4.41 S2(1996-04) ; IEC 6036-4-41(1992-10)
DIN 332-2	1983-05	Center holes 60° with thread for shaft ends for rotating elec- trical machines	
DIN 6885-1	1968-08	Driver connection without pick-up; feather keys, grooves, high shape	
DIN EN 60034-1; VDE 0530 part 1	2000-09	Rotating electrical machines - Part 1: Rating and performance (IEC 60034-1:1996, modified + A1:1997 + A2:1999); German version EN 60034-1:1998 + A1:1998 + A2:1999	EN 60034-1(1998-05); EN 60034-1/1(1998-05); EN 60034-1/A2(1999-08); IEC 60034-1(1996-11); IEC 60034-1 AMD 1(1997 -06); IEC 60034-1 AMD 2(1999 -05)
DIN VDE 0298-4; VDE 0298 part 4	2003-08	Application of cables and cords in power installations - Part 4: Recommended current-carrying capacity for sheathed and non-sheathed cables for fixed wirings in buildings and for flex- ible calbes and cords	
DIN EN 60204-1; VDE 0113 part 1	1998-11	Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines - Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60204-1:1997 + Corrigendum 1998); German version EN 60204-1:1997. In addition, DIN EN 60204-1 (1993.06) is still applicable until 2001.07.01. As a reference standard for EN 60204-3-1 (1990.08), which is published as DIN EN 60204-3-1 (1993.02) in Germany, DIN VDE 0113-1 (1986.02) is still applicable until further no- tice. DIN VDE 602041 (1993.06) is applicable until further notice as the reference standard for EN 60204-3-1 (1990.08), which has been published in Germany as DIN EN 60204-3-1 (1993.02).	EN 60204-1(1997-12); IEC 60204-1(1997-10)
DIN 42955	1981-12	Tolerances of shaft extension run-out and of mounting flanges for rotating electrical machinery, test	IEC 60072(1971)
DIN 748-1	1970-01	Cylindrical shaft ends for electrical machines	IEC 60072(1971)

Appendix

Standard	Edition	Title	Concordance
DIN EN 60034-14; VDE 0530 part 14	1997-09	Rotating electrical machines - Part 14: Mechanical vibration of certain machines with shaft heights of 56 mm and higher; measurement, evaluation and limits of vibration (IEC 6003414:1996); German version EN 6003414:1996	EN 60034-14(1996-12); IEC 60034-14(1996-11)
IEC 721-3-3 replaced by DIN EN 60721-3-3	1995-09	Classification of environmental conditions - Part 3: Classifica- tion of groups of environmental parameters and their limits; section 3: Stationary use, weatherproof (IEC 60721-3-3:1994); German version EN 60721-3-3:1995; changed by DIN EN 60721-3-3/A2 dated July 1997	EN 60721-3-3(1995-01); IEC 60721-3-3(1994-12)
IEC 721-1 replaced by DIN IEC 60721-1	1997-02	Classification of environmental conditions - Part 1: Environ- mental parameters and their severities (IEC 60721-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995); German version EN 60721-1:1995 + A2:1995	EN 60721-1(1995-04); EN 60721-1/A2(1995-07); IEC 60721-1(1990-12); IEC 60721-1 AMD (1992-12); IEC 60721-1 AMD 2(1995 -04)
DIN EN 60529; VDE 0470 Part 1	2000-09	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code) (IEC 60529:1989 + A1:1999); German version EN 60529:1991 + A1:2000. (In addition, DIN VDE 04701 (1992-11) may still be used until 2003-01-01.)	EN 60529(1991-10); EN 60529/1(2000-02); IEC 60529(1989-11); IEC 60529 AMD 1(1999-1 1)
DIN EN 60034-7; VDE 0530 part 7	1996-06	Rotating electrical machines - Part 7: Classification of types of constructions and mounting arrangements (IM code) (IEC 60034-7:1992); German version EN 60034-7:1993	EN 60034-7(1993-01); IEC 60034-7(1992-12)
DIN 3760	1996-09	Rotary shaft lip type seals	
DIN ISO 281	1993-01	Rolling bearings; dynamic load ratings and rating life; identical with ISO 281:1990	

Fig. 14-1: List of Standards

Service and Support

15 Service and Support

Our service helpdesk at out headquarters in Lohr, Germany, will assist you with all kinds of enquiries. Out of helpdesk hours please contact our German service department directly.

	Helpdesk	Service Hotline Germany	Service Hotline Worldwide	
Time ¹⁾	Mo-Fr 7:00 am - 6:00 pm CET	Mo-Fr 6:00 pm - 7:00 am CET Sa-Su 0:00 am - 12:00 pm CET	Outwith Germany please con- tact our sales/service office in your area first. For hotline numbers refer to the sales office addresses on the Internet.	
Phone	+49 (0) 9352 40 50 60	+49 (0) 171 333 88 26 or +49 (0) 172 660 04 06		
Fax	+49 (0) 9352 40 49 41	-		
e-mail	service.svc@boschrexroth.de	-		
Internet	http://www.boschrexroth.com You will also find additional notes regarding service, maintenance (e.g. delivery addresses) and training.			
	1)	Central European Time (CET)	

Preparing Information For quick and efficient help please have the following information ready:

- detailed description of the fault and the circumstances
- information on the type plate of the affected products, especially type codes and serial numbers
- your phone, fax numbers and e-mail address so we can contact you in case of questions.

Index

Index

Α

Alignment	127
Ambient temperature	227
Ambient temperature in operation	26
Aqueous Solution	248
Attachments	240
Available motor variants	145
Axial load	234

В

127, 232
241
239
240
239
234
242

С

CCC test symbol	246
Centering hole	127
CE symbol	245
Climatic conditions	228
Compatibility	231
Concentricity	127
Conditions of installation	231
Connecting cables	263
Connection plan	215
Connection Technique	
Inner diameter	225
Operating pressure	247
Connection techniques	
Operating pressure	247
Connection time	26
Contained substances	
see "significant components"	265
Continuous current at standstill, liquid	25
Continuous current at standstill 100 K	25
Continuous current at standstill 60 K	25
Continuous standstill current surface	25
Continuous torque at standstill, liquid	25
Continuous torque at standstill 100 K	25
Continuous torque at standstill 60 K	25
Continuous torque at standstill surface	25
Coolant additives	248
Ready-to-use cooling water	249
Water treatment kits	249
Coolant ducts	246
Cooling fins	262
Cooling water treatment	249
Corrosion Protection	248
Coupling	241
Couplings	240

С

cUR,	UR Listing	245
------	------------	-----

D

-	
Design	231
Discharge capacity of the component	25
Disconnection time	26
Drag chains	263
Drive shaft	146
Duty cycle	29

Ε

Energy management chains	263
External systems	11

F

Fit	259
Flange	127
Flange assembly	257, 258
Foreign materials	231
Frame length	145
Frame size	145

G

Gearboxes	
GTE	211
GTM	211
Gear pinion	. 240
Getriebe	. 240

Η

Hazardous substances	265
Heat dissipation	262
Helical teeth	241
Holding brake	146
Commissioning	244
electrically-released	242
Holding brakes	242
Danger warning	243
Holding torque	. 26
Housing painting	127
Housing varnish	231
Humidity	
Absolute air humidity	228
Relative air humidity	228

L

•	
Identification	254
Inappropriate use	
Consequences, exclusion of liability	13
Installation positions	231
Insulation class	26

Index

I	
Intended use	13
IP type of protection	229

Κ

Key	127, 232
-----	----------

Μ

Machine accuracy	28
Materials, used	250
Maximum current	25
Maximum speed	26
Maximum torque	25
Mean speed	234
Moment of inertia of the brake	26
Moment of inertia of the rotor	26
Motor assembly	259
Motor cooling	
Coolants	248
Coolant temperature	250
Motor encoder	175
Motor frame size	127
MSK030B	31
MSK030C	33
MSK040B	35
MSK040C	38
MSK050C 41,	44
MSK060B	47
MSK060C	50
MSK061B	53
MSK061C	55
MSK070C	58
MSK070D	61
MSK071C	67
MSK071D	71
MSK071E	75
MSK076C	89
MSK100A	92
MSK100B	95
MSK100C	99
MSK100D	102
MSK101C	105
MSK101D	109
MSK101E	113
MSK103 117, 119, 7	121
MSK131B	123
MSK131D	125

Ν

Non-intended use	14
Number of pole pairs	25

0

Operating	hours	239
Operating	modes	29

0

Output shaft 127,	232
Key balancing	146
Plain output shaft	232
Overdetermined bearing	241
•	

Ρ

Packaging	. 265
Position resolution	. 175
Pressure drop	. 247
Processing cycle	. 235
Product	. 145
Production processes	. 265
Prohibited substances	. 265

R

Radial load	234
Radial shaft sealing ring	28
Radial shaft sealing rings	232
Rated current	
Rated voltage	
Return of Products	265
Running noises	263
Run-out	127

S

Safety instructions for electric drives	15
Sealing air	212
Service Hotline	269
Setup elevation	227
Shaft	
plain	232
with key	232
Shaft end.	127
Shaft load	234
Shaft sealing ring	232
Shock	228
Shock absorber	255
Significant components	265
Sinusoidal vibrations	228
Sling belts	255
Sound pressure level	
Standards	
state of the art	
Storage	256
Support	
see Service Hotline	269
Switch-off temperature	251
System accuracy	175

Т

Temperature increase on the housing -	60 K 28
Temperature increase on the winding -	100 K 28
Temperature sensor	251
Thermal time constant	26

Index

Т

Tightness	233
Torque constant	25
Transport	255
Type of protection	229
Type of protection according to IEC 60529	26

U

UL authorization	245
UL Files	25
UR, cUR Listing	
Use	
Inappropriate use	14
Intended use	13

V

Varnish	231
varmsn	

v

•	
Vibration	228
Vibration severity grade (quality of vibration)	127
Voltage constant	25

W

Warning temperature	251
Weight	26
Winding	145
Winding inductivity	25
Winding resistance	25

Notes



Bosch Rexroth AG Electric Drives and Controls P.O. Box 13 57 97803 Lohr, Germany Bgm.-Dr.-Nebel-Str. 2 97816 Lohr, Germany Tel. +49 (0)93 52-40-0 Fax +49 (0)93 52-48 85 www.boschrexroth.com



Printed in Germany DOK-MOTOR*-MSK******-PR08-EN-P